

---

**Local Board Plan 2023**

**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board**

**WRITTEN FEEDBACK**

---

**Date published: Friday, 01 September 2023**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

Too much emphasis on non white community.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Concentrate on providing assets for the community - not Climate change - anything NZ does will have no effect world wise.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Yes - drop it completely.

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------

	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Use volunteers as we do successfully at Ambury Farm park.

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### **Tell us why**

Incorrect - local boards are a waste of money & time. All support should come direct from council.

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Any initiatives that promote self reliance & acceptance of consequences.

- 8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Cars & bikes offer self reliance - not dependence on others.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Forget local tourism - this is a private enterprise opportunity.

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Yes - less governance & more self reliance.



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

Not clear enough. Need to be a bit more detailed.

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

No

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

You say Maori rate high in these area how ever no real plan going forward to address Maori living here.

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------

✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Keep them at a level that is attainable

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Community based

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
---	----------

	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

### Tell us why

#### 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?

Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

#### 9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?

No

#### 10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?

No



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Not well at all

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

No race based policy

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

No race based policy

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally? Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants



	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Sack 3000 of your bloated organisation

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Police that actually gave a toss

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Get rid of the clowns that clog our roads I.E Auckland Transport

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

No race based policy

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

No race based policy



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

## Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Better public transport. The buses do not run frequently enough. More information on bus routes available in public spaces such as libraries, shopping malls.

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Involve schools and local communities through marae, churches, sports clubs.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Maori wardens, church leadership, youth programs.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

### Tell us why

Some areas are difficult to walk around. Bus serves are not frequent enough to be useful. Routes don't go where I want to go.

### 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?

Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):

3	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

### 9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?

I live near House Park in Mangere. There are lots of hotels around and tourists are a common sight. Unfortunately, House Park is very uninteresting; the playground is awful, there are no public toilets, there is no map of the area that could indicate local attractions, places to eat, shopping options, etc. House Park needs to be better managed and made more attractive. Maybe even some flower beds or vegetable patches, native trees.

### 10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

Your plan is a highly divisive piece of social engineering, which shows the Maori are the only members of the community that matter. The Pasifika contingent only get one mention on page 27, and the europeans none at all.

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Another pointless exercise in chasing rainbows. New Zealand contributions less than 0.17% of global emissions. We can become eco-puritans, waste lots of money and punish our local economy, but ultimately it will make no difference to climate change at all.

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Yes, hand the entire country back to the Maori, every square cm, and then pay reparations and "back rent" for 200 years of depriving them of their land.

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Maybe deny planning permission to build houses all over it.

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

It sounds like you're trying to offload your responsibilities on to charitable groups.

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Maybe seeing some police walking the street, rather than them occasionally driving past on their way to the next speed trap.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Stop putting in speed humps and 30 kph zones. It creates unnecessary congestion, diverts traffic onto previously quiet roads and makes bus journeys even longer.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

There's needs to be a reality check, Mangere is not an international tourism hotspot.

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

The plan appears to be a small group of people freely spending other peoples money with little regard for the cost of living crisis gripping the country and the need to save money.





# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Well thought out plan

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Education of Primary school children

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Local area Volunteers to be appointed to be Caretakers (similar to local neighbourhood watch groups) to know their community and can be a resource person for those living in their area.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
--	----------

	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

Car parking

**Tell us why**

It is always quicker and easier to travel by car if you have one. Cars are going to increase no matter what other options are available.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

1. Clearing road drainage grates especially during autumn and winter on a monthly basis.
2. Create more road side parking now that the concrete blocks protecting bike lanes have taken away a lot of roadside to park vehicles.
3. Create a bigger and better drain gully on the north side of Boggust Park so that rainwater does not pour into the properties of 31, 33 and 35 Lenore Road.



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

I think that it is okay.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

No, but I do like the planting of more trees but as to minimization of waste - that will be interesting. I only say that because when you drive around Mangere and it's rubbish collection day - there are bins everywhere!

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

No

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Cycleways - the existing cycleways in Mangere hardly anyone uses them! Waste of time, waste of space and a waste of money. Also I do not support the Light Rail project - it will probably be another blow out like the City Rail Link! We already have an existing route to and from the Airport - catch the bus. And I would prefer Heavy Rail to Light Rail i.e. build on our existing routes and connect those Puhinui station to Onehunga etc.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Make sure our infrastructure is up to spec as I do not want to see a repeat of the Akl Anniversary floods and how Mangere was badly affected. So to all the new builds that are going up - make sure that the infrastructure is in place and that it will work and that the people in Mangere can move about! Even with the new builds not yet completed Mangere is a

mess to navigate during peak times but that is the same for anywhere that you go in Auckland  
- the traffic is crap.



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

We need to look at the reason why so many homes got flooded in our area and to fix reason why. We got flooded from mangere mountain I feel grass too long became a shield so water could not be absorbed and caused sheets of water coming into our house. Also this us a fire hazard in summer

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

As above need to be proactive now and consider probability of future events happening

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

No



- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Part of our rates should be used for this

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

Focusing on environment: it sounds as pledges aligned with councils Plan for 2050, to do many things. However, there is no real direction and provisions on how to do it and a strategic plan.

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

We need education. We cannot aim for waste minimisation when we still have illegal dumping (Herania Marys Reserve) and a lack of waste responsibility when using the bins. Council will deliver food scrap collection, we do not need to develop local ways of getting this sorted, we need to educate on how and why to use it.

Trees in Bogust park are being destroyed, so the idea of planting without providing education on why preserving them won't have any long term effect. We need to work this as a community.

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

First focus on educate engaging with local community, getting them engage in not littering and cleaning if possible. Engage with local schools to have this as a school activities, and with companies like countdown (and other local industries) to get their

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

We need to stop building stuff expecting to get used, like many bike lanes that are used for parking. We need to make the most of what we already have, and make it more efficient.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

There is people in the community with the knowledge required, we do not need to reinvent the wheel, but rather make the very most of what we have and support from the local community

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

Good ideas.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

I don't care too much about climate change.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Definitely need more recognition of Maori.

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
---	----------------

✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

I don't care about this. There are bigger issues in our area.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

These would be the best to further develop our community.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More community watch and helping people out of poverty.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

This encourages fitness and safety. These things are an issue in our community.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

I don't. Tourism should be the last thing on our mind. We have other pertinent problems.

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Focus on the poverty and crime above everything else.





## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

I want to live in a comfortable and safe environment and in a friendly community.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Yes.

The budget is too small. Our environment affects our future and our offspring's lives. Also, our food and water.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

No.

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Volunteer activities are good ideas. I think education for the environment is critical. Especially, in our area, people are not interested in rubbish. They dump them badly. I have seen birds were eating plastic things.

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Recently, we have had unexpected severe weather outcomes. So, networks are necessary and a kind of prevention.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Neighbours watching. I haven't recently heard it.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Compared with bus passengers in other areas, there are more people using them than in my area, despite there being many people here. Also, I often see people use their cars instead of walking to the shops 2-3 shops away here. Education!

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

More reserves.

We need more road sweepers, as there is rubbish everywhere. Or more volunteer activities to collect rubbish.

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

More budget for the environment, please. In Japan, for example, some local areas tried to clean the environment such as no rubbish and more plants on the street, then it changed to less criminal and succeeded in create a safe community.



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Just try to do some of the clean transport actions faster and making our waterways protected and cleaned with native plants, and more native/pacific trees in the streets.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Māngere- Ōtāhuhu board should aim to reduce our emissions by 50% by 2025. It is a chance to show how we can have no emission public transport (except planes who are trying different ways to reduce theirs) and have safe cycleways and footpaths to connect all to education and health and leisure places for all in this area. Work with businesses in the area to reduce their emissions footprint too. encourage no plastic or foam packaging.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Whakarongo, whakarongo, whakarongo . Mahi, mahi mahi.

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community led/activation (eg. Rotary can help here too) is important.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

There are many community groups that can not get funding from other sources, and a lot of people have to do voluntary work rather than paid.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Neighbourhood Watch is a great way for businesses and homes to look at ways they can get together and set up systems that ensure safe neighbourhoods and community wellbeing.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Cleaner, safer and more reliable and faster ways are the way we can get people out of cars.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

House Garden shows and historic Maori Taonga walks , lots of native and pleasant walkways and streets to travel around.

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

There did not seem to be any new concrete action points to support realising the stated goals.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Advocate for more streamlined process to enable private home owners to re-inforce their home near river banks / coastal areas. Also help/funding towards renewable energy sources such as solar panel on roof of houses.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Identify and support Maori youth and working aged people into employment. Push local health board to have concrete action plan to address health illiteracy, lower vaccination rate and obesity + obesity related-diseases such as diabetes. Of one, there is no metabolic paediatrician within Te Whatu Ora in Auckland to help investigate obese children.



**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Enable private home owner near river banks and coastal areas to build erosion-preventing structures such as boulders. Enable private citizens to trap and kill pests such as rats that is a threat to local species.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
✓	Other

Remove council "red tapes" that makes everything cumbersome

**Tell us why**

Presently, there are too much meeting, planning and talks with no concrete actions. This is unwise money spent. More action, less talks / meetings!

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Greater presence of police and crime deterrents such as CCTVs. Balance need to be struck between tolerating crime and punitive sentences - look at other successful island nations with low crimes such as Japan and Singapore as case studies.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
✓	Other

Safe, cheap and reliable public transport

**Tell us why**

Presently, it is dangerous to use public transport such as train late at night - Middlemore Hospital staff has been assaulted whilst waiting for train.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

2	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Maslow needs - safety needs to be a priority for people to want to come to visit. Next should be a reason to visit - Tātaki Auckland Unlimited could do so much more to advertise tourism to greater Auckland region including South Auckland.

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Please spend taxpayer & ratepayer money wisely - centralised, streamline and digitalised processes to decrease red-tape and have a strong voice in making sure communities are safe from antisocial actions such as stealing, ramraiding and physical assault by providing alternative rewarding options such as employment and investing in health & education of our tamarikis.



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Better bus connections would make it easier to avoid relying on cars. I have to commute to the city and at the moment the buses take too long for it to be viable.

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

No

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
---	----------------

	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Could we organise volunteer rubbish collection days? There's a disappointing amount of rubbish in the mangroves around Favona, and I'd gladly help tackle it.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Neighbourhood watch programmes. One of the challenges living in a development where most people are renting is getting everyone on the same page with updates and information.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

### Tell us why

#### 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?

Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):

2	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

#### 9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?

No

#### 10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?

No



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

Very aspirational, may not be able to have practical fulfillment

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

There are so many unknown variables about the impact of climate change, but an obvious one is infill housing, all the concrete and nowhere for the additional water to go, so flooding will result.

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Please could we have dual language signs to avoid visitors and others not knowing what the sign means.

Maori are tangata whenua, but unless national government immigration rules change all plans need to meet the diversity of ethnicities.

Sadly, or not, we are part of the whole world now and the impact of the world will be felt here, so plans must include how to make the impact livable while still acknowledging the first people of the land.

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Get the people who live here to take some responsibility, the rubbish does not bring itself, people drop it, until people care for their neighbourhood no amount of programs or funding will make lasting change and we do not have a bottomless pit of money.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other



**Tell us why**

Sadly many successful programmes, which could and should be replicated elsewhere, get to the point where they are no longer viable because of funding and their own success, support for success would be good.

Also many smaller initiatives fall over as they do not have the governance structure to comply with the intricate and complicated requirements. training and mentoring might reduce the waste of resources, goodwill and expertise in the community.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Good street lighting.

Police monitoring of trouble areas.

Maori wardens, Pasifika wardens, Asian wardens, so people relate to those helping make areas safe.

Alcohol and drug bans in vulnerable areas, with fencing, gates and monitoring.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Bus services need to take people across town, not just in and out, they need to be reliable.

Roads are getting more and more crowded as housing infill provides not parking for residents to have visitors or more than one car. Try driving down some smaller streets at night and it is impossible to see pedestrians for all the cars and the cars back up trying to let those coming the opposite way to get through. Cars are also much wider these days so road width for new areas need to take account of this.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Stop the area looking so run down and dirty. Lack of signs, so people know what is here and where. Hold events that are less specific and more open/available to the cross section of population.

Mangere mountain is improving, but I take visitors to Mt Eden or One Tree Hill as there is signage for one to identify what one is looking at.

Use existing transport to promote busses/transport that can take people to local places, currently you have to know where you want to go and how to get there.

Local advertising for things in the airport area would increase those who are on their way into the city or leaving to stop and do the local sight.

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

I am proud to have called Mangere home for over 30 years and I see a general deterioration in the area recently. While I acknowledge the problems of the last few years I sense a lack of ownership/pride by the locals for what is a wonderful area to live in.



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

Because it's never ask community for there advice

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Make everything accessible for people that has disabilities

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Make the Mangere Town Centre more community events. Run activities for people with disabilities in the Mangere area

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------

	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Make it a free sport event for people to join

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
✓	Other

There no disability sports organizations in the area

**Tell us why**

Because there is nothing Because I am a citizen in a wheelchair as well

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

There is no space for disability people to use

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
✓	Other

Some of the roads in the mangere area is not accessible for a person that has a disability

**Tell us why**

Because I see it everyday because I am a wheelchair user

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

3	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
1	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Upgrade the mangere town centre because so many people have slip on the slippery floors.

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Mangere Town centre shopping mall needs to be accessible in the shop for people who have wheelchair all any kind of mobility equipment and the Mangere Town Centre shop needs to have a lot of space so people with disabilities an elderly can move around inside all the shops without hitting into there stuff.



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

First: I believe your survey form needs some levels of response between "Very well" and "Not well at all". My response would be somewhere in the middle: say "fairly well" or "reasonably well". I have significant issues with the document as presented, but the overall thrust of the plan appears to meet legislative requirements and community aspirations. I object strongly to the religious blessing at the beginning of a government document. While some may argue that this is cultural the use of the word "sacred" clearly indicates otherwise. Nor do I in any way acknowledge the leadership of King Tuheitia, and wonder why it should be in any way acknowledged outside Waikato or by anyone not a member of the Kingi movement. Finally on the document as presented I am concerned by the use of many non-English words with no glossary or translations. As there is apparently a Maori translation version of the document as well as other languages I see no reason why an English version should have Maori words and phrases scattered throughout. Most of these words may be stated by some to be in common daily use but the meaning of each is subject to interpretation even within various Maori dialects. A government policy document should be clear and concise with no interpretation needed or misunderstanding possible. Does "mana whenua" refer to Maori overall, the Kingi movement, or Ngati Whatua? What is the actual definition of "mahi"? What is the actual physical area denoted by "motu"? Each of these can be interpreted or understood differently and this creates the opportunity for misunderstanding and division. Without being disrespectful, I have no idea what "Tauanu'u Nanai" means or whether it is actually part of the Chair's given names, and I would prefer to address him properly than to

risk giving offense. If we are going to go down the (expensive) path of bilingual government documents let us at least do it in a professional manner, perhaps emulating the practices or formats of the Canadian government. In a number of places photos are clearly misidentified (as an example the Mangere Arts Centre is labelled as Mangere Bridge Markets, another of the Town Centre market labelled as Mangere Bridge). What is an "activation programme"? Please eliminate the use of the phrase "most vulnerable" which now appears to include everyone from "youth offenders" to dairy owners to mentally or physically handicapped to LGBTQI. Please actually define the portion of the population to which the writer is referring in each case.

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

The draft seems appropriate for what Board actions can control. Less emphasis on Maori aspects of environmentalism and more focus on science based actions would be appropriate. The reason Maori had minimal effect on the environment was simply that the population at the time was insufficient to create havoc. Maori agriculture relied on "slash-and-burn" land clearance and plentiful wildlife for slaughter, not any 21st century aspirational goals. Who or what is "hau kainga"? A greater emphasis on the retention, protection, and management of trees planted under the urban forest project would be helpful. The food waste recycling program is destined for (expensive) failure on hygiene and sanitation grounds and should be cancelled.

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

It is difficult to comment on these issues and plans as the frequent use of Maori terms makes understanding difficult (if not impossible in some areas). For example: "Kia ora te taiao – Kaitiakitanga". While I understand from context that "Kia ora te taiao" is one of the ten priority areas, my understanding of "Kaitiakitanga" is nil. Further with "Kia hāngai te Kaunihera – An empowered organisation" does this relate to empowering one or more Maori organisations or to the Council or Board? I strongly doubt that "re-establish(ment)" of traditional Maori names to parks is valid as none of these parks or reserves were in their current form at the time of Maori rule. If you are to use previously set names for areas, which names should be taken as the traditional - in other words: which tribe's nominations apply? What is a "mataawaka organisation"? I accept that these plans are in fulfilment of central government legislative requirements, but our population profile should argue that greater emphasis should be placed on efforts to support Pacifica cultures.

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Board support and liaison for community group based activities. Lobby for use of Council owned civil works assets to be deployed in support of community based organisations.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
✓	Other

Actual ownership of the areas needing service delivery and the responsibility and authority to go ahead without long drawn out consultation.

**Tell us why**

There is no point in telling someone or a group that they have responsibility if they are not given authority and resources. On the other hand if you give someone responsibility without



resources you are setting them up for failure. Responsibility without authority is simply designating the organisation for blame. Finally any organisation so empowered must be subject to Council accounting and audit disciplines.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

I suggest that in support of community family outcomes the Board consider advocating with Council and through Council with central government some subject areas be introduced to the secondary curriculum covering family budgeting, meal planning and preparation, and development of family relationships including responsibility and discipline. Increased work with local business owners / managers to promote the cleanliness of shopping areas would be worthwhile: the hygiene benefits of less-smelly shopping areas alone would make this worthwhile and are easily achievable. By-laws restricting the number of R18 facilities would be very worthwhile (less liquor shops, less vape stores).

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
✓	Other

Better lighting and cleanliness of pedestrian areas.

**Tell us why**

Cycleways are only practical for a limited sub-group of our population. Walkways are generally unsafe at night. Light rail is simply asking for another expensive disaster (see how it has gone in Ottawa Canada).

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

3	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
---	--

	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
1	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

You need a properly conducted survey of what potential sites have to offer before any plans can be made, otherwise you risk wasting money on impractical "opportunities".

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

The map presented on page 7 of the plan document (page 8 of the pdf) is ambiguous at best. Some areas are shaded grey and are not part of Mangere-Otahuhu and other areas are shaded grey but appear to be part of the Board area. This map should be clarified with at least a heavy line denoting the outside edge of the Board area. This survey should be set out in the same sequence as the Plan document. Having question 2 (Maori outcomes) before question 3 (Climate) simply creates confusion. The Financial overview appears to have significant errors and is unfit for comment.



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

#### Tell us why

I am unsure whether this plan is looking to change anything, just business as usual from what I see.

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Agree that we need to improve our transport network. Especially buses. We need more direct buses that goes to Otahuhu Train Station.

Encourage more people to walk.

More EV charging stations

Local recycling facility

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

I cannot comment on this but looks great from my perspective

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Encourage people to visit walkable spaces. Better signage on walkways and directional signs so people are able to visit places on foot confidently.

Getting more out of Auckland Transport. We need more buses in Mangere. More bus shelters. It is a sham

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
✓	Other

Understand what services council believe that the community should deliver.

**Tell us why**

Council need to express clearly what is the expectation from the community because it is hard for us to understand what role we should play... so this is not a relevant question

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More of get to know your neighborhoods walks.

neighborhood events

Better transport

Clean streets

Lit streets

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
✓	Other

Better signage of our existing walkways

**Tell us why**

We need less cars travelling thru our streets. So it is better if people are encourage to walk or take the bus. We have some great walkways joining streets but not many people know where they are.

Roundabouts are a major problem around the streets, so maybe less of them.

Traffic light phasing is a problem also.

Street signage is problem. There is a sign pointing to Westfield Railway station - that doesn't exist.

Encouraging children to walk to school.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

2	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

We don't need local tourism. We need more of our locals participating in our local board area. Clean toilets, streets and upkeep of what facilities we have will encourage people to visit here.

Encourage having more charging stations at each town Centre or at each library for EVs

Waka Kotahi to use the old unused underpass of the Mangere Bridge as an Art space/ Event Space.

Work with business associations to hold events

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

Connecting the youth (inviting local school leaders) and elders (connecting to maraes and church groups locally) by inviting them to these hui's for a better outcome.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Network with the maraes locally on what can be done to draw more people into these hui's for ideas that will be imposed into the community.

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------

✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community lead. Joining together with other organizations that have the same kaupapa, more advertng of these events for more volunteers to help.

Using the corrections inmates, juvenile teens to beautify their communities. -planting trees, clearing water

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Using grants distribution throughout the community to clean and also employ local residents, training on the job etc, instead of using large companies that have a wait time frame on jobs. For instance security for mangere/otahuhu hiring people from the community and getting their certificates while working in their communities. Locals know their communities than paying a large amount to bigger security companies.



**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More lighting to street playgrounds. Keeps away trouble in the areas.

Big brother/sister programs in playgrounds that attract alot of trouble.

Lighting in walkways. Street lights - alot of young/elderly walk around their communities.

More language classes at community centers. - utiliting council space that are vacant for free or a discounted rate till it's vacated to be able to have different language playgroups, soup kitchens. Bringing out the ethnicity of the community.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

For the youth as well as the elderly. And also for the wider community to get out and about.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Local iwi's as well as local churches in the community to bring out ideas to support tourism in the community

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

From the plan that was introduced, I think you all did well as a collective to stick to your word.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Rubbish dumping - need stricter rules!

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

n/a

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------

✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Rally people together for a local project, reach out to churches or youth groups/community groups nearby

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Only by educating others can we broaden their perspective and thinking

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Banning illegal motorbike riding, neighbourhood patrols

- 8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

### Tell us why

A few roads locally need repairing and maintenance. Street lights in Māngere area are damaged and/or doesn't suit its purpose at night. We either lack street lights or the lights are no longer functioning

### 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?

Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):

2	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
1	Partnership with Auckland Airport

### 9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?

Local iwi or Māori groups

### 10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

Some of the scope and expected out comes are rather broad and only vaguely achievable

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Utilizing the resources and community engagement/connectivity of the likes of Ambury Farm and Mangere Mountain staff to mobilize local residents participation in such events

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Teaching/training with some financial support whether by way of a fundraiser or grant will help to get projects off the ground

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Unfortunately this issue is a bit like pushing water uphill with a rake.

Better street lighting

A more visible Police presence

Trying some youth activity to keep the young ones occupied and engaged in their community

Evening community events in/around town centres eg musical performances in conjunction with dining facilities

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Our buses are too large for our current usage. Smaller buses at more frequent times will make more relevant routes possible and within short walking distances from peoples pick up points and destinations

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

#### Tell us why

The plan is OK as far as it goes but there is not enough emphasis on things like ensuring Watercare keeps the drains clear so we don't have another awful flood event, and doing things to increase the safety of walking and cycling. Longer term, Mangere needs much improved public transport access to the rest of Auckland, but in the meantime, make it safe for those of us who are trying not to/can't afford to use cars.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Make walking and cycling safer - so better control of roaming dogs, which attack walkers and cyclists.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

People need to be educated about things like recycling and careful use of water. Recycling guidelines are hard to understand (most people can't tell you whether a particular plastic container can be put in the recycling bin or not) and there are ways to c

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### **Tell us why**

The key phrase is 'well-supported' - there need to be people who have the knowledge and can pass it on to those of us in the community who are eager and willing to learn and help.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

-Police or Maori Wardens on foot in communities.

-Bi-weekly community get-togethers to discuss what can be done. Have simple catering and stuff for the kids to do so adults can talk/think/share ideas.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

It's going to take years and lots of money to build light rail although that is the best option long term. Meanwhile we need frequent, reliable bus service to many destinations.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

3	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

No comments so far

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

No comments so far

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Have community organisations come together to look after the environment of our community. They could start by creating groups for people who are unemployed and are interested in gaining work experience and also for elderly people.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More initiatives for our youth and elderly people. Initiatives like community wellbeing workshops for youth (18-29) and initiatives that cater to creating a safer neighbourhood such as Talanoa's about how our community can make sure our space is safe for themselves and their families.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

2	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

more investment in green energy by having more EV charges in town centers  
solar panels on council facilities

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?

Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

More of these volunteer led initiatives in all communities:

Establishing bike maintenance sheds in all town centres

More repair workshops for small appliances

More community gardens and gardening workshops

Sewing workshops

Tree planting days.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**



I would like to see more free guided walking around neighborhoods  
 Better signage indicating walking distances to various point of interest  
 Better cleaning and maintenance programs  
 more pedestrian friendly and cycle friendly streets

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

I also want safer streets and cycleways

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Partner with local business associations

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### Tell us why

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

has strategies for addressing challenges facing this area, climate change, youth engagement in employment, education and sport, upgrading community facilities

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Specific achievable targets, litter is an issue especially people understanding the importance of waste and recycling going into the correct bins. More rubbish bins and maybe in specific colours for different kind of waste.

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Increase in bilingual signage, more developments like the one presently happening at David Lange Park, where the link to mana whenua has been included in the planning and creation of the playground.

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community led activities such as tree planting and cleaning up waterways. Encouraging groups like schools, sports clubs, churches etc to take responsibility for their own area. Donating natives for planting.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

A number of approaches need to be used, funding needs to be provided to deliver programmes that engage groups such as youth who may not be engaged. Fundraising is

always a challenge and knowing who to go to for support and how to access this support would be useful moving forward.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Improved lighting and walkways that are easily visible to the public. somehow, but Im not sure how, increase sense of pride in community so we want to take care of it and its people.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Walkways in safe places makes it easy to move around the community, The better the bus service the more likelihood there is of people seeing public transport as an alternative to using their cars, light rail opens up Mangere for future development and growth especially with the future projected population growth.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**



**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

I think it covers a wide range of aspects which make up our community!

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

No, but I love the idea of planting trees at Kainga Ora residents. I think that should also be applied to private renters and home owners.

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

No, but I think it would be good if the board hosted an event to engage with Maori and hear more about what they personally want. I know there are a large number of Maori in Ihumatao so it would probably be best to work with them and host the event there.

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

I think the best way would be to include environmental elements in all future policies so that it becomes a standard practice for community members, local business, organisations etc

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### **Tell us why**

I think most initiatives have the capacity to operate without having to be sustained by money, if we all collaborated and worked with each other.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

I would support a self defence programme.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

I want Mangere to stay the same scenically, so I prefer to just upgrade the facilities that we have. I also personally don't want a light rail here.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

3	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
1	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

I think looking at improving the lives and lifestyles of our community members should be a focal point for tourism because it shows the kind of culture we have.

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

No, but thanks for the opportunity to provide feedback.



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

3	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Recognises diversity of this community I like that maori are acknowledged

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

What is our local marae in otahuhu? Can we as a community have more engagement with the marae ? Eg te reo classes cooking classes senior citizens coffee mornings weekly

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------

	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Volunteers to keep our streets especially around shops free of rubbish and discouraging begging

Compost making

Beautification of gardens eg competitions for best looking front yards

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
✓	Other

Training our rangatahi to become leaders eg workshops for the potential identified by local schools and churches

**Tell us why**

This community has loads of talented leaders, they just don’t know it; from learning in the homes they have family responsibilities and then churches, these rangatahi are leaders in the making

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Lots of dog owners education and if at all possible free desexing and free registration! My own rangatahi refuses to walk our dogs now because so many dogs are out unsecured and we have had our dogs attacked. Does not encourage us to use our local parks!

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
✓	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

2	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
1	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Why isn't our weekly market in a much nicer space like outside the library?

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Incentivise keeping our areas clean, running 'rubbish pick up' competitions.

We shouldn't have to, but incentives have its merits.

We need to bring back marketing campaign around being a tidy kiwi.

Run a 'Mangere Proud' campaign around keeping our envir

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

The grants application process needs to be made easier.

There is so much red tape wrapped around these processes, that it's purpose is to put people off.

For some initiatives getting the desired information may be difficult to quantify - but the initiative makes sense and is the right thing to do.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Kingsford School needs to have a full concrete berm outside their school. Please raise with AT.

The drop off zone is all muddy grass especially in winter, and yet that's the only place parents have to drop children off safely on.

It's sad that the priority is giving bus commuters a full concrete berm so that buses can be accessed easily - yet schools don't get the same treatment.

Look at Mangere East School and do the same for schools that don't have adequate area for walkway.

You need to revamp the alleyway spaces by getting Auckland Transport to provide adequate street lighting in the alleyways.

Contractors need to be in there more often to remove dumping and overgrown weeds.

Those living next to the alleyways need to be proactive as these spaces are neighbouring their property.

Since we've had lighting installed at 52McKinstry Ave, Mangere - we've not had any incidents ever since its installation in 2013.

Please also repair broken obvious concrete pathways, so that people don't get injured.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

Get rid of the garden boxes on Royton and Yates Road, they're more of a hazard and eyesore.

Please don't let AT get away with treating our Mangere as a guinea pig for their ill-thought out ideas. If they wouldn't do it in Orakei, Albany, affluent areas -

**Tell us why**

Bus usage in the Mangere Otahuhu is mostly empty. We need to take buses off and have it replaced with other vehicles such as shuttles. Can the board incentivise eScooters, eBikes, someway of perhaps providing a subsidy or discount for residents.

Do eScooter providers Lime and Beam sell their fleet of eBikes and eScooters at a reduced rate?

These are proving very popular and is another way to reduce emissions. This way we'd be able to get using the cycle lanes which are hardly used in Mangere.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

The long-debated Mangere Town Centre is in need of upgrade.

Can we get a canopy area for the Mangere Markets.

Perhaps you can fund local groups to show tourists guided walking tours of our maunga, Ihumatao, handcraft weaving, cooking, dancing.

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Please can you make it vital to have filtered water stations available at Mangere Town Centre and at our library spaces.

We should be able to find a space to fill up water bottles, in the name of being sustainable and also having healthier choices available to us.

Something like this should be a key priority as part of providing healthy environments.



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Tāmaki Estuary Protection Society Inc (TEPS)

Local Board: Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

Please see below

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants



	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

The Tāmaki Estuary Protection Society Inc (TEPS) is an Incorporated Society whose members are committed to improving water quality of the Tāmaki Estuary’s waterways and enhancing the habitat for local wildlife to achieve healthy, natural biosystems that c

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
--	----------

	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Good cultural representation within the Local Board but would like to see Maori representative/s

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Connect with Science/Biology educators of the local schools and get students creative ideas and voice to have a say, a go, to see how this can be problem solved. Relate the Science/Biology curriculum to hands on relatable issues within our community.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

As mentioned at Q1, have at least 2 Maori representation (Male/Female) on the Local Board committee, build binding relationship with our Local Iwi, Tribe, Tangata Whenua and Marae, and most important honour the Treaty of Waitangi!!

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Get local schools involved, educating students to volunteer and to look after our natural environment and to see the benefits of our services to our local communities.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Combination of both being funded and collaborating amongst our networks. Tool to empower others to serve others and become self sufficient.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Maintain Neighbourhood Watch. Develop a closer network of neighbourhood meetings on a regular basis (monthly), build relationship with neighbours on same street and/or neighbouring streets and with local shops/businesses/services - Village/Marae type connections.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Better effective Public Transport and Routes. Walkways to encourage fitness and exercise.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

2	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
1	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Connect with local iwi to see how the history of Mangere-Otahuhu area can be best promoted and advertised, either walking tours or bus tours etc to experience our unique community (by listening, by tasting, by viewing, by doing etc). The same with our large PI and diverse cultural and ethnicities.

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Would like to suggest to connect with local school Yr 13 students to establish representation from each school to listen to their youth needs, ideas and aspirations and possible stepping stone to becoming a Local Board member themselves. To establish a group of local Church Ministers and Pastors and/or Kaumatua's (from different denominations) to receive spiritual blessings and guidance over our community.



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

I agree with the board's advocacy for free public transport.

Improvement of walking and cycling infrastructure, and public transport effectiveness and trustworthiness, need to continue and be prioritised. These need to be developed with communities and in tandem with innovative ways of fostering a culture of walking, cycling and public transport use. How can we uplift the social status of walking and cycling?

I support finding culturally appropriate and situationally relevant ways of increasing recycling and use of the new food waste bins and system.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

I strongly support the board's Māori outcome aspirations, but have no specific feedback on this.

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Important that Sims Pacific Metals be held to account and be made accountable to the community, for the fires.

If there were breaches of laws or regulations by Sims Metals, it is important that these are investigated/enforced, as well as made public. Wha

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**



I have the sense that there are many community groups and individuals doing work/projects that would or could align with local board priorities. Perhaps fostering more and better connection and cooperation among them and the local board could make cost-effective progress towards the board's goals. A collective of groups with the board may make for stronger advocacy for project funding from Council, Central Government, businesses and others.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Continuing to prioritise and improve social inclusion. Continue to support rangatahi inclusion, education and meaningful work. Continue to support the local board's libraries as places for community connection, information, up-skilling (including reducing digital divide), leisure and reflection.

Inconsiderate/unsafe vehicle parking needs better enforcement. It is common for cars to be parked on footpaths (even with sufficient parking space nearby). This blocks footpaths for wheelchairs, mobility scooters, prams and other footpath users, and makes a hazardous condition for everyone. For me as a walker, it gives the feeling that cars are prioritised and the safety of footpath users is disregarded.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

I prioritised things that seem achievable within the next three years.

To the extent that increased walking, cycling and bus use mean decreased vehicle traffic and congestion, it seems likely that walkways, cycleways and a more frequent and reliable bus service will provide road safety benefits (as well/including health benefits through lower emissions and greater exercise).

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Continue to engage and partner with diverse communities of Māngere Ōtāhuhu. In partnership with communities, support ways of activating, exploring, and mobilising diverse local histories such that they can be shared with wider Tāmaki Makaurau and beyond, and such that local events and places become destinations sought out by visitors.

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

More engineering research into efficient ways of diverting water along the Mangere Bridge waterfront during storm events, and to ensure diversion of stormwater and flood water during heavy rain events.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------

	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community led activities

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Community Patrol support

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
--	----------

	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

Reliable bus service

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

2	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
1	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

In relation to the 'Our Community' topic, the draft plan outlines proposing to own and operate fewer buildings and other assets including libraries over time, It would be a shame to loose our local libraries in the areas, especially the Mangere Bridge Library and other libraries within the local board area. As these are a huge asset to the whole community, and would be a huge loss if these community assets were not continued. It would also be difficult to replace these for 'frequent users', as the library is used in so many way for the community, e,g for schools, community groups, connection for the public, and community hub for all.

The same would apply to local halls in the area, and it would be sad to loose these assets for the community.



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Franklin

## Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

**Tell us why**

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Bringing the community together for Play opportunities. It doesn't cost a lot of money but creates a clean, safe space for families to connect.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Sport takes centre stage in the are but what about the opportunity to intergenerational play and activity that allows families to spend time together being active.

Your work with Safer Speeds with AT has been great. This allows for safer travel for your people and families while riding, scootering or walking.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
--	----------

✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

Play space and green space that is welcoming.

### **Tell us why**

#### **9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

3	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

#### **9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

#### **10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Aktive

**Local Board:**Hibiscus and Bays

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service

✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

## AK Have Your Say

## Aktive Submission

# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan 2023

## Overview

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the draft Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan.

Aktive's vision is Auckland – the world's most active city: Tāmaki Makaurau – te tāone ngangahau rawa o te ao.

We provide leadership to the Auckland region that encourages, enables and inspires Aucklanders to lead more active lives through play, sport and active recreation. As both Sport NZ's and Auckland Council's strategic partner in Auckland, this means investing in organisations and projects that will get more people active, with focuses on tamariki, rangatahi, and identified communities.

We work closely with our System Build Partners, including CLM Community Sport, to connect, support and collaborate with organised sport bodies, clubs, schools and community groups in the strategic direction, planning and delivery of programmes and facilities.

Aktive recognises the key role that Local Boards play in the delivery of play, recreation and sport across Tāmaki Makaurau. Local Boards are essential in creating communities where people want to live, work and play and they have a significant impact on the health and wellbeing of Aucklanders through governance and decision making on parks and open spaces, community facilities, grants and support, community leases and many other aspects.

## Key Feedback

1. The Plan clearly identifies the importance of ensuring community facilities and open spaces are accessible to the entire community.
2. We support partnerships with the community to develop facilities and recommend that the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board establishes a Facility Development Partnership fund to enable this outcome.
3. We support the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board considering opportunities to allocate resource into investigating and implementing partnerships with local schools.
4. We request the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board continue to invest into supporting sport and recreation organisations.
5. We fully support the high priority that the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan has placed on tamariki and rangatahi and the importance of play in their lives.
6. We request the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board add advocacy items to:
  - a. Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund
  - b. Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant.

## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan 2023

Aktive commends the vision shown in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan and the clear priority that has been placed on ensuring that our communities have opportunities to access community facilities and open spaces to empower them to live healthy, active lives.

## Does the Local Board Plan reflect what you want for this community over the next three years?

The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan does a good job at identifying the importance of ensuring our facilities and open spaces are flexible and accessible to cater for our diverse communities.

We acknowledge that the role of a Local Board is particularly challenging in that Local Boards need to deliver a wide range of facilities and services without the necessary budget to support their visions. We ask the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board be very direct in your prioritisation of what is important to the community so that you can make a difference in a number of spaces as opposed to spreading your support too widely.

### Sport and Recreation Facilities and Open Spaces

We agree with the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board's approach to work in partnership with the community to deliver on outcomes. We know that that sporting organisations are integral to the health and wellbeing of our communities and that participation in sport brings 74.3 million hours of meaningful, positive social interaction to Aucklanders each year<sup>1</sup>.

We understand the pressure on existing council facilities and assets and the challenges that come with the ongoing renew and repair of these to be able to cater for a growing population.

We fully support the objectives of:

- *Provision of high-quality community facilities for easy access and use.*
- *Well used and maintained local parks and playgrounds where we meet, play, and keep healthy.*
- *Young people, families, and different groups - cultural, faith-based, leisure or sports are active and engaged in community life.*

And key initiatives to:

- *Re-assess community leases and the use of assets to meet medium and long term needs with our changing demographics.*
- *Design plans with the implementation of the Accessibility Action Plan to improve our transport network, local pathways, and council facilities.*
- *Innovative and flexible options in programmes and services to meet changing lifestyles with whanau-centric programmes for youth, older people, and disabled people.*

We recommend that the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board put in place a Facility Development Partnership Fund. This approach has worked successfully across Tāmaki in the past, with the Regional Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund and Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Facilities Grant being great examples of how non-council owned facilities can be developed and become key pieces of infrastructure for the community.

We fully support the approach to work in partnership with local schools to provide facilities and other physical activity opportunities. These partnerships are important, but often difficult and time consuming. Aktive through CLM Community Sport currently have dedicated resourcing to support 21 primary and intermediate in your area, through Healthy Active Learning, which includes a focus on strengthening connections with the wider community. Through this work we can assist in enhancing connections with schools to aid in this approach. We also request that the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board allocate resources, not just in terms of staff time, but also in terms of budget to ensure that positive outcomes can be achieved.

### Community Organisations

We fully support the objectives of:

- *Local community networks are supported to deliver projects and events.*
- *Support and facilitate community-driven action.*
- *Young people, families, and different groups - cultural, faith-based, leisure or sports are active and engaged in community life.*

And the key initiatives to:

---

<sup>1</sup> ACW Auckland City Report 2019, Portas Consulting. Available at: <https://aktive.org.nz/resource-hub/insights-research/>

- *Use community grants, facilities, and leases to support community groups and networks deliver a range of services that fosters greater community cohesion and inclusivity.*
- *Identify areas where community groups are better placed to deliver services and projects that are currently delivered by council.*
- *Deliver events and projects partnered and delivered by capable local organisations.*

We acknowledge the huge amount of support that the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board has provided for the community and request that sport and recreation groups continue to be included in this support. We know that physical activity brings \$372 million of healthcare savings for Auckland and contributes to 279 fewer deaths<sup>2</sup>. If the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board is able to continue your investment to grow the capability and capacity of sporting organisations this will lead to positive outcomes for the entire community.

## Play

We fully support the high priority that the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan has placed on tamariki and rangatahi and the importance of play in their lives. We know that young people are often overlooked when it comes to provision of services and facilities and that simply building a playground or a skatepark is often seen as catering for them.

With Māngere-Ōtāhuhu having, on average has a much higher proportion (26.4% to 20%) of its population under 15 than the rest of Tāmaki, we want to ensure that these groups who often do not have a voice in the community are prioritised in all aspects of planning because these will be the future users of these facilities and leaders in the community. We support the initiatives in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan that will help to achieve this:

- *Develop neighbourhood spaces for our tamariki and rangatahi to play safely and build family networks.*
- *Innovative and flexible options in programmes and services to meet changing lifestyles with whanau-centric programmes for youth, older people, and disabled people.*

We emphasise play because it has a significant impact on a number of aspects of young people's lives, according to Sport New Zealand research<sup>3</sup>, its benefits include:

- being physically active in a fun way that develops fundamental movement skills.
- encouraging self-directed creativity and innovation
- improving social and emotional connections
- improving a young person's understanding of their relationship with the physical environment
- improving resilience, independence and leadership by determining their own outcomes
- aiding better decision-making based around elements of challenge and risk.

## Advocacy

We strongly support the advocacy item to:

- *Advocate to the Governing Body for equitable funding based on deprivation and younger population for quality parks and fit for purpose sport facilities.*

We ask the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board to also consider advocacy items such as:

- Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund. This is a key regional fund that will enable facilities to be developed that aren't owned by Council and that have a significant impact on physical activity and health for our communities.
- Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Regional Sport and Recreation Operating Grant to enable communities to deliver facilities and lessen the burden on council.

## Conclusion

Aktive supports the work of the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board in creating opportunities for communities to lead active, healthy lifestyles, and we thank you for your commitment to play, recreation and sport as an integral part of life in your community. We also support a continuing and close connection between the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board and CLM Community Sport in meeting the needs of our communities.

<sup>2</sup> ACW Auckland City Report 2018, Portas Consulting

<sup>3</sup> Importance of Play 2017. Sport New Zealand. <https://sportnz.org.nz/media/1654/sport-new-zealand-play-principles-nov-2017.pdf>

As noted earlier in this submission, Active and CLM Community Sport would greatly appreciate you referencing the critical nature of the Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund and the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant within the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan. Active is working with Councillors to ascertain options for increasing the Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund because simply retaining the existing fund level will not be enough to accommodate the demand that exists today, let alone into the future.

As part of these same discussions, Active is advocating for the retention of the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant. This funding is critical to so many sport and recreation facility providers. Without it, costs to users will increase and / or facilities will be forced to close or significantly reduce operating costs which will have an impact on service levels. We are happy to support your Local Board support staff in preparing some further detail for inclusion in your Plan, if you are willing to do so.

We once again thank you for the opportunity to contribute to the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan development process. If you have any questions, or if we can help with any of your ongoing planning, please do not hesitate to contact us.



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

#### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

Please see attached

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Please see attached

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Please see attached



- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Please see attached

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Please see attached

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Please see attached

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Please see attached

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Please see attached

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Please see attached



## Forest & Bird

TE REO O TE TAIAO | *Giving Nature a Voice*  
Royal Forest and Bird Protection  
Society of New Zealand Inc.

34A Charlotte Street, Eden Terrace  
Auckland 1021  
[www.forestandbird.org.nz](http://www.forestandbird.org.nz)

### Submission on Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan.

14 August 2023

To: Auckland Council  
Resource Consents  
Private Bag 92300  
Auckland 1142

- Submitted online and emailed to:  
[mangereotahuhulocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz](mailto:mangereotahuhulocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz)

#### 1. Submitter details

Royal Forest and Bird protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)  
South Auckland Branch

Contact Name: Carl Morgan (Regional Conservation Manager)  
Contact Email: [c.morgan@forestandbird.org.nz](mailto:c.morgan@forestandbird.org.nz)  
Contact Phone: 027 250 9777

#### 2. Trade competition declaration

Forest & Bird would not gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission.

#### 3. Hearing options

We may wish to be heard in support of this submission.

## Introduction

Forest & Bird is New Zealand's largest and longest-serving independent conservation organisation, with over 100,000 members and supporters. Its mission is to be a voice for nature, on land, in fresh water, and at sea, on behalf of its members and supporters. Volunteers in 50 branches throughout New Zealand carry out community conservation projects and advocate for nature. Forest & Bird has nine branches and three major projects in the Auckland region alone.

In support of the society's objectives, it has been involved in resource management processes at the national, regional, and district level. It routinely submits on regional and district plan provisions, some resource consents and advocates in the Environment Court in relation to biodiversity, landscape and natural character. It is particularly committed to ensuring that the environmental bottom lines established in national policy statements in order to give substance to the "protective" element of Part 2 of the RMA are given effect to in regional and district plans and achieved through decisions on resource consents.

The South Auckland branch carries out a range of activities, including but not limited to weed control, pest control, restorative planting, education events, content creation and environmental advocacy. The South Auckland branch covers the area from the Waikato Region boarder, west to Karioitahi, east to the Hauraki Gulf and north to Mount Wellington, including many significant areas such as the Hunua Ranges. Everyone involved in the branches are volunteers, including the committee, trappers, and supporters.

In addition, Forest & Bird has one of its National Conservation Projects located in the area, South-East Wildlink. The project covers 10188 ha in the South-Eastern semi-rural part of Auckland. The Wildlink creates a corridor of native bush between the two Forest & Bird reserves, Totara Park, Auckland Botanic Gardens, and Clevedon Scenic Reserve, providing a safe habitat for native animals and invertebrates to feed, roost and breed. It aims to protect native birds, lizards, insects, and critically endangered long-tailed bats, which have been spotted in the Wildlink area, from introduced predators. Eventually, Forest & Bird hopes the South-East Wildlink will connect with Hunua and Waitakere regional parks and pest-free islands in the Hauraki Gulf. Forest & Bird volunteers have been carrying out pest control for years in its two reserves: the 20-acre Olive Davis Reserve and the 37-acre Ngaheretuku Reserve, plus 120 acres of adjoining bush and Totara Park area. This landscape scale, community-based project demonstrates how to control pest animals in a way that engages residents and brings a range of benefits for people and nature.

## Approach

We are structuring our submission to include Objectives, Key Initiatives, and Advocacy items; just as they may appear in a Local Board Plan; along with commentary on some items and localised specifics.

*Our Environment*

While we agree with all draft objectives and key initiatives, we would like to offer the below objectives and key initiatives to integrate into the Local Board Plan:

<b>Objectives</b>	<b>Key Initiatives</b>
<p>Access to indigenous and culturally valued biodiversity is managed to promote enjoyment while protecting vulnerable ecosystems.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review and promote the provision of paths and tracks to give people access to forests in local reserves that promote ecological hygiene and conservation of vulnerable habitats.</li> <li>• Identifying high value ecological areas close to urban populations, manage access and monitor encroachment to prevent damage.</li> <li>• Work with neighbouring Local Boards to review the Auckland Policy on Dogs, keeping dogs out of high value conservation areas while providing space for responsible pet ownership.</li> <li>• Work with neighbouring Local boards to adopt meaningful cat management policies and regulations to a support responsible domestic cat ownership. And remove feral and stray cats from all areas of high biodiversity value.</li> <li>• Continue to implement actions from the Urban Ngahere (forest) Strategy</li> </ul>
<p><i>The life force (mauri) of our waterbodies is respected and restored</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support schools, businesses, environmental groups and community volunteers to carry out stream restoration projects including pollution reduction, stream clean-ups, habitat improvement and native riparian planting on public and private land.</li> <li>• Prioritise ecological maintenance projects that protect and enhance identified potential inanga spawning sites through bank stabilisation, pest plant control, sediment control and pest animal control</li> </ul>
<p>We will adopt landscape approaches to managing our environment that recognise the connections between different local habitats, such as the South-East Wildlink.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support initiatives that deliver on current ecological strategies.</li> <li>• Identify and prioritise restoration planting opportunities, for community and council projects, that create ecological connections by retiring hard</li> </ul>

	to maintain areas within existing parks and reserves.
--	---

**Advocacy:**

We support all the current advocacy points. We believe the inclusion of the below advocacy points would help the Local Board achieve its objectives;

- Advocate to the Governing Body that the Local Board and local volunteer groups are more directly involved in the setting and delivery of council-controlled ecological services
- Advocate for funding and regulation to enhance water retention and reduce stormwater surges in local streams through the use of retention tanks, rain gardens, wetland restoration, tree planting, reduced impermeable surfaces, and the daylighting of streams.
- Advocate for the development of Blue Green Spatial Network plans, especially in future urban zones that support the preservation and enhancement of natural assets (such as streams and wetlands) that will create greater resilience to flooding, improve water quality and maintain/enhance ecological connectivity
- Advocate for priority development of shoreline adaptation plans including funding to implement actions to ensure a sustainable approach to the management of our shorelines.
- Advocate for strong tree protection (in particular of mature native trees) to support the goals of Urban Ngahere action plans and strategies and maintained canopy coverage
- Advocate for reserve acquisition, the retention of open space and planning rules that promote the development of new local habitats that improve ecological connectivity
- Raise awareness and advocate for dark sky areas/decreased light pollution and the importance of this for indigenous birds.
- Advocate for increased monitoring of water quality
- Advocate Council and CCOs to make room for rivers and streams to flood safely, so that flooding does not destroy communities, by stopping development in flood-prone areas and enabling managed retreat

*Our community: Our communities live well alongside nature as climate changes*

We would like to see the objectives and key initiatives under *Our community* expanded to include the below:

Objectives	Key Initiatives
We adopt best practices for all council maintenance and projects to maximise the net benefit to community and nature.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve climate impact statements in reports to consider net emissions, biodiversity loss, effect on impermeable surfaces and stormwater, and scarce resource use and recovery.</li> </ul>
Our communities are resilient to climate change and care for their surrounding environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support initiatives that build community networks and connections which help communities respond to emergencies and the impact of climate change and biodiversity loss</li> <li>• Support community led initiatives and projects that improve wellbeing by promoting a sustainable lifestyle,</li> </ul>

	including waste minimisation, emissions reductions and the implementation, maintenance and understanding of ecosystem services
Our aquatic, recreational, art, and community facilities are fit-for-service, meet the needs of our growing and changing population, and are resilient to climate change	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure our playing surfaces, sports fields, aquatic, recreational facilities, and community facilities meet increasing social and recreational needs, are accessible, well maintained, available to the public, sustainable, resilient to climate change, and fit for purpose.</li> </ul>

**Advocacy**

We would like to see the advocacy section under *Our community* expanded to include:

- Advocate to the governing body for appropriate long-term planning and associated funding for infrastructure in growth areas that support Auckland climate goals.
- Advocate to the governing body for immediate long term risk scenario planning for the next 50 to 100 years to prepare for and respond to climate changes.
- Advocate for adequate level of renewals funding to ensure existing assets are well maintained and are adapted to be resilient to climate change.
- Advocate to Watercare for the use of non-potable water for irrigation of sports and recreation facilities.
- Advocate to the governing body, Auckland transport and Watercare to ensure Aucklanders have a greater understanding about the policies for maintaining and monitoring infrastructure and the importance of reporting faults.

*Our Places and Our Economy: Our economy meets the needs of our communities with minimal impact on nature.*

We would like to see the objectives and key initiatives under *Our Places and Our Economy* expanded to include the below:

Objectives	Key Initiatives
Getting around without a car is attractive because of the seamless and safe network of paths and public transport	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continue to renew and enhance path networks to create more direct routes as well as connected networks for walking and cycling</li> <li>• Deliver and maintain more healthy street trees and rain gardens to beautify walking areas, while achieving Urban Ngahere plans and strategies, climate emissions mitigation, providing shade, and better stormwater management.</li> </ul>

Our economy grows through sustainable practices by embracing the circular economy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support projects that engage, advise, educate, and assist our community on how to minimise and build the circular economy</li> <li>• Support the work and expansion of the network of community recycling centres for the benefit of our community</li> </ul>
---	--

### Advocacy

- Advocate to the Governing Body and central government to assist our local economy to become more sustainable by adapting circular economy practices and increase resilience to climate impacts.
- Advocate to Auckland Transport and Waka Kotahi (NZTA) for increased funding for walkways and cycleways, and their complementary infrastructure, to ensure a safe and fully connected active transport network that is integrated with public transport.
- Advocate for Auckland Transport to take a more proactive approach by taking the lead in working with new commercial developments that are trip generators, such as supermarkets, to include provision for safe public transport infrastructure, such as bus stops, even on streets with a higher volume of users.
- Advocate to AT to deliver projects that align with the Transport Emissions Reduction Pathway (TERP), the key strategy to de-carbonise Auckland's transport system.
- Advocate to AT for improved cycle and pathway safety, including lighting, physical traffic barriers, accessibility and proactive maintenance to prevent problems
- Advocate to AT for more local initiatives to contribute to decarbonisation by encouraging more use of public transport. Examples could be electric on-demand public transport options or better bike storage at transport hubs

### Selective Commentary

#### *Our environment: Nature thrives across our entire rohe.*

Connecting highly valued ecological habitats is an important part of enhancing the biodiversity within them. Most native and indigenous biodiversity is not adapted to crossing sparse urban areas; with many forest birds only willing to fly a couple of hundred metres between forest fragments. As the city continues to intensify, with a corresponding loss of private open space, council needs to invest in developing and maintaining ecological corridors to connect biodiversity hotspots. This involves both the development of existing reserves to host biodiversity (daylighting streams, planting, etc) and acquiring new protected ecological spaces through acquisition and vesting of reserves and planning rules. Maintaining these biodiversity hotspots and ecological corridors requires a landscape approach to council controlled ecological maintenance and community collaborations. This means prioritising investment in ecological and park maintenance to manage pest plant and animal populations in specific areas rather than regional elimination of selective pests.

Often there is a correlation between ecological corridors and urban waterways. As such, investment in terrestrial ecology along streams and wetlands has a positive impact on managing stormwater while enhancing freshwater ecology and the health of receiving waterbodies such as the Manukau Harbour. Blue-Green Spatial network plans are an important planning tool for identifying where open space needs to be retained or reclaimed from development to manage stormwater, to



minimise sediment and pollution entering the harbour and to mitigate the risk of flooding. Within currently urbanised areas opportunities to reclaim open space in flood prone areas should be a priority, alongside reducing the impact of stormwater surge by supporting the use of water retention devices and planting in new development and retrofitting older developments.

Highly valued ecological habitats are not the only places where biodiversity is valued. Tree cover across the entire urbanised area provides benefits for people and for native fauna; regardless of whether it is native or not.

*Our Communities and Places: Our communities live well alongside nature as climate changes*  
Within many Local Board Plans, goals for sustainable lifestyles and climate change adaptation are included within the environment outcome. We believe that these objectives are better placed across outcomes where they will be acted on more directly. This is of particular importance when considering that the end users of Local Board Plans are Council Departments and CCOs. We do not want climate change and sustainability to just be an issue considered by those parts of the council concerned with environment and infrastructure. Within this outcome we want it to be at the forefront of mind for those parts of council concerned with community development and resilience, and the provision of sports and recreation facilities. While these actions can have a positive impact on nature and areas of biodiversity, their primary benefit will be in the lives of people and communities.

*Our Places and Our Economy: Our economy meets the needs of our communities with minimal impact on nature.*

Our communities spend more time involved in economic activity than any other single activity. Economics is not simply the domain of business owners and managers; it is also the interest of workers, customers, and nature. Nature cannot be seen as a limitless resource of materials for economic systems and the mythical “away” to which we throw the waste of economic activity. The resources that fuel our economic activity are scarce and if we waste them for short term profits then we will continue to destroy our natural heritage and rob future generations of economic opportunity.

Adopting a circular economy; where the waste of one economic activity is recovered to fuel another economic activity, is the most responsible form of economic development. Investing in waste recovery, through incentives like community recycling centres, creates employment and new sources of raw materials for local businesses. Community initiatives like repair cafes improve the wellbeing of residents by extending the useful lifespan of the goods they already own.

Transport is another economic activity that requires reform to become more efficient. Not only can Auckland not financially afford to continue to address congestion by investing more in roads for private vehicles; but doing so deprives the city of many other benefits from public and active transport. Public and active transport are both more efficient uses of scarce resources, reducing economic impact on nature. They are also more social means of travel that can build community and make places safer by putting more active eyes onto the streets. Local Boards play a key role in the development of active transport through street to park connections in Greenways plans, Local Board transport capital funds and advocacy to Auckland Transport. Delivering an effective active transport network should not just be about paths though, street trees and facilities play an important part in making these spaces attractive options to meet transport needs.

Thank you for considering Forest & Bird’s submission.



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Big Street Bikers

Local Board: Albert-Eden

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Please see attached



## Big Street Bikers feedback on the draft Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board plan 2023

Thank you for the opportunity to give feedback on the draft Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan 2023.

### Introduction

Big Street Bikers (BSB) is an Auckland-based company with social enterprise accreditation from the Ākina Foundation. BSB is working to increase the access to and use of e-bikes in Aotearoa. We provide secure parking, wayfinding, and charging facilities called Locky Docks that are a free public amenity delivered at no cost to ratepayers.

We work in partnership with mana whenua, community groups, businesses, councils, local boards and government agencies to offer people more transport choices and to promote active and public transport modes. Locky Docks promote the uptake of people riding by removing the security concerns associated with parking bikes at transport hubs, town centres, community facilities and key destinations. There has been a noticeable increase in bike thefts acting as a deterrent to using a bike for short trips.

Big Street Bikers is rolling out a network of Locky Dock stations across Tāmaki Makarau as part of a country-wide programme. The capital expenditure and recurring operational expenditure associated with the delivery and operation of the Locky Dock network is funded by Big Street Bikers through partnerships with Waka Kotahi, Mercury and the sale of third-party advertising content.

Infrastructure investment that gives locals the opportunity to switch short expensive car trips to an easy bike ride is one of the most effective ways of reducing household transport costs for residents. Everyone benefits from a transport system that supports an urban lifestyle where short trips by bike, micro-mobility or on foot are the norm. More trips by active transport leads to cleaner, safer, more business friendly streets, and more resilient communities.

### Feedback on the Local Board Plan

Big Street Bikers commends the Local Board for its commitment to transport initiatives, which promote uptake of walking, cycling and public transport, to increase community connectivity, improve health and reduce emission

We would like to suggest that the Local Board include as an initiative in the final local board plan ***installation of secure bike parking, digital wayfinding and charging stations***





**at transport hubs, town centres, community facilities and key destinations** as an initiative to be delivered within the next three years.

A local network supports the Local Board's climate action goals and vision for accessible and safe transport for all. The network will help promote and encourage the uptake of active transport in Māngere-Ōtāhuhu.

With the funding Big Street Bikers currently has available it will be possible for the local board to achieve a local network of secure bike parking, wayfinding and charging stations over the next couple of years. Big Street Bikers welcomes the Local Board's assistance to identify suitable locations and advocacy to Auckland Transport for appropriate use of the road corridor for secure bike parking, wayfinding and charging stations.

Cleve Cameron, co-founder, Big Street Bikers

[cleve@bigstreetbikers.com](mailto:cleve@bigstreetbikers.com)

312 Karangahape Road, Auckland 1010

Phone 021 827706





## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Our Local Plan is great to give an opportunity for our community to share their views. There is a lot that our communities do not know about how our Local Board functions and the important role it plays in the decisions. One of the key aspects of our Local Board Plan is to review our past plans and look at the outcomes we have achieved.

Our Local Board is a living document and we will be able to add to it the more our community become aware of the important purpose it serves. Being open and transparent with our council resources is important for future generations to be protected to ensure the decisions we make today from our local Board plan will benefit many generations to come.

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Education through all levels Early childhood, Primary schools, Intermediate, High School, Tertiary, Community groups, Churches, Diverse Community, and Business organisations will all have vital contribution to make to meet the issues we face with our Climate. Our Local Board are a key part of making the changes we need to protect and save our environment for future generations.

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Understanding our history of our Mana Whenua and making this part of our everyday life. There are challenges but we should embrace them as this will help understand the richness and we have because of our Mana Whenua.

Being respectful of their history and their place in our community is vital to address our challenges in our community and to reach our aspirations and goals. Learning more in all areas of community life will make for a better community

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally? Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

It will be good to look at how our Tupuna Maunga Authority have working days for our community to participate in. With our Local Board supporting initiatives like this we will have be more respectful of what we have to take care of.

We promote our strong

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
--	---



✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
✓	Other

Strategic Partnerships

**Tell us why**

Financial sustainability is key for community organisations to succeed and thrive. Needing the support of Council is necessary for accountability and transparency measures. Results Based Accountability is important so we can highlight to our community that we are being good stewards of their rate paying funding.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Safety and Community wellbeing is important we all need to feel safe in our communities. Working together with our Police Council Officers Community organisations and Central Government will be key to address our safety concerns

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
✓	Other

**Tell us why**

There is so much to discuss that this issue becomes political. We need to have continued strong leadership in this area. if we look at Orly Ave Mascot road cycleway this is not being utilized by our community and many have said this was done to us and not for us. It was such

a waste of money and resources with minimal impact. Things like this need to be better thought through for the benefit of our communities

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

3	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Look at taking care of our communities so people would like to visit. Make our Town Centres look better then the Westfield's we havwe all over Aucklansd

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Please keep up the great work Local Board members.



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

#### Tell us why

Mediocre. I think that Otahuhu and Mangere are under funded. Hat the library in Otahuhu. Think drive through a carpark somewhat dangerous and ill planned. Not enough parking but 2 drive throughs - Library has steps in it! Also library is poorly resourced.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Forget climate change! You should be more worried about the UN Agendas to control us. Using councils. The climate around the world has always changed and humans especially in NZ have had little to do with anything. Read apocolypse never by Michael Shellenger although I dont particularly agree with his ideas on nuclear power! He is well qualified to comment on erroneous ideas.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Maori (While they are important) are only one part of a very diverse amount of people groups. All people are equal in the eyes of God our Creator!

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Fix excessive mangroves in the Tamaki East. The bottom is now dangerous mud which is filling up the very polluted Tamaki river. No korua left in my little creek at the back of my property. I bought it in 2009 it had a sandy bottom and access at high ti

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Raising community awareness by going door to door and helping people to get enthusiastic and connected again to do things together.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Making sure that there is effective neighbourhood watches and community that is connected. Stop the Ghetto 3 story state housing. It has created slums and depression in a lot of people in those units.

It is also wrecking the environment. Too much concrete no where to park. All types of people squashed next to each other. No where for water to soak into ground. No wonder Auckland has floods.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

Uber vans should be more useful than empty buses. Buses are only full at rush hour. They never go where you need them. Take too long . Has to be reliable and stop breaking down.

AT is so stupid.

**Tell us why**

A lot of your community including me have had times of disability. Could still drive a car but countd walk very far. Could not sit or stand around waiting for inconvenient buses that dont go where you want them to anyway. They are a big fail. STOP WASTING MONEY TON THEM except for RUSH HOUR!!

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Forget tourism. Unless you fix the Tamaki basin. This is a bad investment of public money. Even though we are cyclists we do not use cycleways. Too easy to clip wheels on blocks, cycleways dead end.

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

\* culturally appropriate services in Otahuhu area

\* Food hub

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

\* Need support for environment projects.

\* Support for local sustainable food production and consumption.

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Support Maori wellbeing and respect Maori cultural values.

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

\* Partnership with local communities and neighborhood for sustainability and community projects

\* Community garden for community consumption and community and neighborhood involvement.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**



**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Increase in Safer Neighborhood, safer playground and parks.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

\* accessible and safer transport for all communities

\* safer and well-lit walkways

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

\* employment for young people and elderly

\* culturally appropriate services for local

\* community and food hub (Indian)



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

Need more culturally appropriate services

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

\* need support for environmental projects

\* support for local sustainable food production and consumption

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

\* support and promote Maori wellbeing and cultural values

\* Involve local Maori in planning and implementation of programmes

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

\* partnership with local communities and neighborhood for sustainability projects

\* network with wider community connections to plant more trees, greenery and collaboration with cross-cultural groups in community gardens

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Increase in safer neighborhood, safer playgrounds, well-design culturally appropriate classes for youth, elderly disabled and programmes.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Accessible and safe transport for all communities

Safer places and spaces

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

\* Meaningful employment for young people and elderly and culturally appropriate services like food hub and English classes

\* access to grant reporting and partnership with others face-to-face or online meeting

\* policy making in joint advocacy and delivery, culturally appropriate services, eg. food hub, Indian food



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

- Need more culturally appropriate services
- Community foodhub - Indian

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

\* support environmental projects

\* support local sustainable food production and consumption in different languages

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- Support and promote Maori wellbeing and respect Maori cultural values

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

network with local communities and neighborhood in community gardens, planting more trees and sustainability projects.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

\* more lighting in walkways, parks



\* increase neighborhood watch

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- \* Accessible and safe transport
- \* safer and well-lit walkways and parks

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

- \* employment for young people in local areas
- \* culturally appropriate services like Englishes classes, programmes and Foodhub

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

- Need more culturally appropriate services
- Community foodhub in Otahuhu area - Indian

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

\* environment projects in different languages

\* support for local sustainable food consumption and production

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Involve local Maori in planning and implementation of programmes

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

\* network with wider community connections to plant more trees and community gardens

\* partnership with local communities and neighborhood for sustainability projects

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

\* Increase in safer neighborhood, safer playgrounds

\* more lighting in walkways and parks

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

\* employment for youth, seniors and disabled in local areas

\* foodhub - Indian



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

\* more culturally appropriate services

\* food hub (indian)

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

\*support environment projects

\* support for local sustainable food production and consumption

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Involve local Maori in planning and implementation of programmes

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

- \* network with wider community connections to garden projects
- \* collaboration with cross-cultural groups and neighborhood

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

- \* safer neighborhood, safer playgrounds
- \* culturally appropriate classes for youth and elderly
- \* disabled programmes

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- \* accessible and safer transport for all communities
- \* for lighting on walkways and parks

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

- \* employment for young children within local boards

\* foodhub culturally appropriate





## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

Need more culturally appropriate services

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

\* plant more trees

\* community gardens

\* support environment projects

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

\* respect, support Maori wellbeing and cultural values

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

partnership with local neighborhood for sustainability projects

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

\* more lighting around neighborhood parks, playgrounds and roads

\* Food hub

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

\* accessible and safe transport

\* safer places and spaces

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

\* employment for young people and elderly

\* culturally appropriate services

\* food hub

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

Improve on culturally appropriate services for young, elderly and disabled

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

\* local climate change programmes in ethnic community

\* language

\* plant more trees

\* community gardens

\* eating healthy

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Support and participate in Maori activities and festivals

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

more involvement with youth, community leaders in decision-making and programmes

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Increase community awareness on safety in culturally appropriate language.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

\* network with ethnic communities and neighborhood and walk alongside for safer communities

\* increase in transport, eg. buses, trains

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

\* more culturally appropriate programs for all nationality and ethnic groups

\* food hub



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

\* Culturally appropriate service for ethnic groups

\* Indian foodhub

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

\* community involvement - community gardens, plant more trees

\* increase knowledge in climate change in ethnic language

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Respect Maori values and Maori culture and work alongside the Maori community

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

- \* community gardens lead by community members
- \* plant more trees
- \* consultation with youth, elderly and disabled to be increased

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**



**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Employment for local community, youth, elders, disabled in local area

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

- \* more participation from ethnic community
- \* ethnic food hub
- \* increase partnership with other ethnic groups



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

\* need more ethnic involvement in culturally appropriate services

\* ethnic food hub

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

\* plant more trees and adapt to climate change

\* community gardens for community wellbeing and more livable and sustainable communities

\* community to participate and bring awareness on climate change

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

- \* increase local awareness in ethnic community on local climate programs and preparedness
- \* plant more greenery (trees)
- \* engage with other nationalities around climate change

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

- \* increase awareness on safer neighborhood, parks
- \* community gardens for wellbeing and healthy eating
- \* collaboration with cross-cultural groups
- \*ethnic food hub

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- \* increase public transport
- \* more lighting on footpaths, parks

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

- \* local board to support local community
- \* jobs for youth, seniors and disabled in local areas
- \* subsidy rent for local community groups



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

- \* safer community
- \* culturally appropriate services

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- \* support environment projects
- \* support local sustainable food production and consumption

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- \* involve Maori in planning and implementation of programs

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

\* partnership with local communities

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

\* increase in safer neighborhood, parks and playgrounds

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- \* accessible and safer transport
- \* safer walkways with lighting

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

- \* employment for local people within local board





## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

\* need more culturally appropriate services

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

\* more community gardens

\* environment projects

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

\* support and promote Maori wellbeing and cultural values

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

\* network with wider community connection to plant more trees

\* community garden

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

- \* safer neighborhoods
- \* more street lights
- \* safer playgrounds and parks

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

\*accessible and safe transport, spaces

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

\* support environment projects

\* support for local sustainable food production and consumption

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

\* support co-governance partnerships on projects

\* support the development facilities that support and promotes Maori wellbeing and culture and values

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

- \* community leading on sustainability partner with organization and groups
- \* partnership with mana whenua iwi and other Maori organization and providers

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

\* accessible, reliable and safe parks

\* well design development in new neighborhoods built for our communities

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

\* accessible and safe transport for all

\* safe spaces and places

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

\* employment for youth and residents to be increased

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

\* increase job opportunities for local residents

\* local business should be equipped to respond to environment changes and challenges



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

\* need more culturally appropriate services and food hub

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

\* plant more trees and community gardens

\* local board support local community

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

\* support and respect Maori values



**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

\*network with neighborhood and wider community connection and plant more trees, and community gardens

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

\*safer neighborhood

- \* safer parks and playgrounds
- \* culturally appropriate classes for youth, elderly and disabled
- \* programs and food hub (Indian)

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- \* accessible and safe transport
- \* safer places and spaces

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

- \*employment for young people, disabled, elderly and culturally appropriate services

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

\* need culturally appropriate services

\* need food hub

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

\* community gardens

\* plant more trees

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

\* support and respect Maori cultures and values

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

\* network with neighborhood and wider community connection

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

\* safer neighborhood

- \* safer parks and playgrounds
- \* culturally appropriate classes and programs

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- \* accessible and safer transport

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

- \* employment for youth and elderly

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

\* more dialogue with community and involvement

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

\* support environment projects

\* support local sustainable food production and consumption

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

\* involve local Maori in planning and implementation of programme

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

\* partnership with local communities and neighborhood for sustainability

\* network with wider connections to plant more trees and collaboration with cross-cultural groups in community gardens

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

\* increase in safer neighborhood, parks and playgrounds

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

\* meaningful employment for young people and elderly

\* culturally appropriate services like food hub and english classes





# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

\* more culturally appropriate services

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

\* plant more trees

\* community gardens

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
---	----------------

	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

\* culturally appropriate services

\* more community involvement

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

\* more lighting

\* safer parks

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

accessible transport

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

- \* employment for youth and elderly
- \* culturally appropriate services



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

Some are very well

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

\* avoid cutting trees and keep the greenery on the roadside

\* concentrate on overflow water pipes

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------

	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

\* budgeting and prioritise on the things that are important to keep natural environment, take the support and fundraise to complete the projects

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

\* networking/neighborhood support can make this happen

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

\* spread awareness to support each other to keep the neighborhood safe

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

\* Frequent and reliable bus service will help people to move around and self dependent

\* people can easily walk if the roads are safe

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

2	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

\* more culturally appropriate services, classes and food hub

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

\* information and awareness in ethnic language re. climate change

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

\* collaboration with local communities and Maori iwi in planning and deliver and awareness in delivering programmes and projects

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------

✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

\* work alongside neighborhood watch and community for local projects, eg. planting trees, community gardens, cleaning parks and roadsides

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

\* collaborate and network with other ethnic and local providers

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

\* neighborhood water

\* more lighting

\* safer walkways and parks



**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

- \* reduce rent for local community facilities
- \* employment for local youth and local business in local areas



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

Require more involvement of community in Council

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Local climate programs and increase awareness

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Need partnership with Maori communities.

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**



Arts programme

	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Collaboration with class culture communities

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Increase safer neighborhood - neighborhood watch

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
---	----------

	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Safer walkways and more bus services

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Local board support for local community to pay for rent of communities

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

Need more involvement of community in local board decision

Community foodhub

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Booklet on climate change

Ethnic language

Plant more trees

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Respect Maori cultures and language - more participation

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

More community programs

Community garden

Community foodhub

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Network with local community and local neighborhood

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Increase neighborhood watch and more warden

Provide more street lights

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

More regular bus services and trains

Safer walkways

More street lighting

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Employment for local communities

Youth in local careers

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

need more community involvement in Council board

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Booklet on climate change in ethnic language

Need more community gardens

Plant more trees

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Respect Maori culture and language

Male participation

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

More community-led programs

Community garden

Community foodhub

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Network with local community and local neighborhood

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

increase neighborhood watch and more warden activities

provide street lights

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

more regular bus services and trains

safer walkways

more street lighting

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

employment for local communities and youth in local careers

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

need more community involvement in local board decision

community foodhub

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

ensure local board delivered projects have sufficient funding and engagement capacity to enable mana whenua to meaningfully contribute to projects

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

continue to deliver programs through our libraries that support te ao Maori by involving local Maori communities in the naming and implementation of these programs to ensure cultural authenticity of this invaluable cultural heritage.

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

increased tree cover and green space

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

continue to work in partnership with hau kainga

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Auckland Transport and Waka Kotahi/New Zealand Agency to create an affordable efficient connected transport network. To link our families, business places of work and recreation

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

continue to work in partnership with hau kainga

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

more culturally appropriate services

ethnic food hub

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

information about climate change in ethnic languages

community gardens

more trees to be planted

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

respect and value Maori participation



**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

work alongside with other ethnic communities

community garden for healthy eating

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

neighborhood watch and patrolling

more street lights for safety

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

tidy walkways

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

work with local business for youth and community employments

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

more involvement from ethnic community in decision-making



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

more culturally appropriate services

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

pamphlets and information in ethnic language

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

respect and value Maori culture

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**



Arts programme

✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

community gardens

plant more trees

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

more neighborhood patrolling

neighborhood watch

more street lights

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

increase bus service

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

work alongside local business

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

more ethnic community involvement and participation



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

required more involvement of community in local board decision

community food hub

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

continue supporting the Tuia rangatahi program

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

ensure our maintenance contractors deliver on their obligation to promote Maori employment and business success

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

need more community guidance

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

neighborhood watch and more wardens patrolling the street

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

more regular bus services and trains

safer walkways

more street lighting

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

employment local community and youth in local area

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

more culturally appropriate services

ethnic foodhub

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

climate change booklet in ethnic language

local climate programs and increase awareness

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

policies making in joint advocacy and partnership with Maori communities

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

network with local neighborhood and communities for local projects

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

partnership with others, face to face meetings

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

neighborhood watch

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

more bus services and trains

more street lights

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

No

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

No

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### **Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

2	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

No

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

No



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes



	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Too many potholes

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

N/A

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

More involvement

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Volunteer

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Camera installation

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways

	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Make transportation easier

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Sell back and let others look after it



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Drainage

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

- 8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Rail over Mangere Bridge

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

2	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
1	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals



	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

- \* keep the tamariki safe
- \* streets are too busy already

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

## Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

0	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

3	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## East Tamaki Rugby

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

no

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

not at this time

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------

✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

unsure

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
---	----------

	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

#### Tell us why

Because the priorities appear incorrect. In tight financial times, priority needs to be on core services

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Climate change is irrelevant in NZ in the global perspective.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Again, that is a central government requirement. We are all equal by race in NZ.

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------

	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Volunteer interaction, especially by well intertwined individuals and council organisations

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Grants to enable delivery of programs (so long as money is well-monitored)

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Encourage local parents to monitor their children then the local community will become safer.

Increased youth sport initiatives around a local hub (eg. Williams Park)

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Get rid of the current blocks lanes/cycleways, etc around the area

Wider footpaths to become shared bike/pedestrian

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Yes, the Council needs to have a good look in the mirror and recognize what a Council function is and get back to its core priorities



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Importance of recognition/celebration Maori identity reflects our whanau.

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally? Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Definitely volunteer activation, there are many people keen to support - challenge is how to inform/communicate well to those groups.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More neighborhood-watch teams

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
--	----------

	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Most important - safer roads

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes



	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

Ok

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

Ok

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Ok

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Ok

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways

	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

### Tell us why

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

All the above.

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Nil.



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

no

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

no

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Volunteer clean-up programs

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Neighborhood watch

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

no



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals



	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Create an initiative with schools, sports clubs and church groups where they can contribute and maybe ask for ideas as well.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

As mentioned before, it will be good to get local groups and clubs to come together to collaborate how best to work together. That will help to enable them to come up with initiatives they would like to do.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
--	----------

	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

## Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Local schools/local clubs - sports, etc.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Networking - bring people together

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More visible police presence

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

If you build cycleways they need to be policed - Mascot Ave is a joke - go there at school time, cycle ways need better design, hinderance for emergency vehicles.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Turn the Town Centre into International Markets

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### **Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

need more roads

too many cars on the road

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Nil

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

community volunteer

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

2	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

✓	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

#### **Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

no

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

no

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service



	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

no

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

no



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

## Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park

	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail

	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

We want reliable transport, no need to have unnecessary spending on new transport projects that are bound to fail.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

**Tell us why**

Very inclusive plan

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- \* community engagement and education
- \* renewable energy and energy efficiency
- \* public transportation and active transportation
- \* waste management and recycling
- \* urban planning - so less flooding

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- \* economic empowerment
- \* facilitate opportunities for entrepreneurship and business development

\* encourage establishment of Maori owned businesses

\* cultural preservation and revitalization

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally? Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community-led initiatives

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Community and sports groups are the backbone of any suburb

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Community initiated neighborhood safety groups

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

More safety and revitalization of businesses in Mangere East



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

Caters to all ages

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

no

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

no

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------



	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Voluntary work

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

have safe activities for all ages

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
---	----------

✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

no



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

\* work with local iwi to determine these aspirations

\* normalize Te Reo Maori/Tikanga Maori at all community events, eg. karakia to begin, use of common Te Reo Maori words

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally? Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Work closer with schools, churches on some projects that need manpower

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Groups can start schools, cultural, art programs for our local communities. I have done this in the past with a kids' basketball program. Finding and funding facilities for such programs is difficult

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
--	----------

	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

### Tell us why

Public transport is too costly and inefficient. If it was more frequent, convenient and affordable more people would use it.

### 9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?

Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

### 9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?

### 10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Disabled Persons Assembly NZ

Local Board: Not Supplied

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### **Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Please see attached





**Disabled Persons** Assembly NZ

August 2023

To All Auckland Council Local Boards,

Please find attached DPA's submission on Draft Local Board Plans for all 21 boards

For any further inquiries, please contact:

Chris Ford

Kaituhotuho Kaupapa Here ā Rohe - Regional Policy Advisor (Local Government)

[policy@dpa.org.nz](mailto:policy@dpa.org.nz)

## Introducing Disabled Persons Assembly NZ

### We work on systemic change for the equity of disabled people

Disabled Persons Assembly NZ (DPA) is a not-for-profit pan-impairment Disabled People's Organisation run by and for disabled people.

#### We recognise:

- Māori as Tangata Whenua and [Te Tiriti o Waitangi](#) as the founding document of Aotearoa New Zealand;
- disabled people as experts on their own lives;
- the [Social Model of Disability](#) as the guiding principle for interpreting disability and impairment;
- the [United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities](#) as the basis for disabled people's relationship with the State;
- the [New Zealand Disability Strategy](#) as Government agencies' guide on disability issues; and
- the [Enabling Good Lives Principles](#), [Whāia Te Ao Mārama: Māori Disability Action Plan](#), and [Faiva Ora: National Pasifika Disability Disability Plan](#) as avenues to disabled people gaining greater choice and control over their lives and supports.

#### We drive systemic change through:

- **Leadership:** reflecting the collective voice of disabled people, locally, nationally and internationally.
- **Information and advice:** informing and advising on policies impacting on the lives of disabled people.
- **Advocacy:** supporting disabled people to have a voice, including a collective voice, in society.
- **Monitoring:** monitoring and giving feedback on existing laws, policies and practices about and relevant to disabled people.

## UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities

DPA was influential in creating the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (UNCRPD),<sup>1</sup> a foundational document for disabled people which New Zealand has signed and ratified, confirming that disabled people must have the same human rights as everyone else. All state bodies in New Zealand, including local and regional government, have a responsibility to uphold the principles and articles of this convention. There are a number of UNCRPD articles particularly relevant to this submission, including:

- **Article 3 – General principles**
- **Article 9 – Accessibility**
- **Article 19 – Living independently and being included in the community**
- **Article 27 – Work and employment**
- **Article 28 – Adequate standard of living and social protection**
- **Article 29 – Participation in political and public life**
- **Article 30 – Participation in cultural life, recreation, leisure and sport**

## **New Zealand Disability Strategy 2016-2026**

Since ratifying the UNCRPD, the New Zealand Government has established a Disability Strategy<sup>2</sup> to guide the work of government agencies on disability issues. The vision is that New Zealand be a non-disabling society, where disabled people have equal opportunity to achieve their goals and aspirations, and that all of New Zealand works together to make this happen. It identifies eight outcome areas contributing to achieving this vision. There are a number of Strategy outcomes particularly relevant to this submission, including:

- **Outcome 5 – Accessibility**

## **The Submission**

### **1.) Introduction and Guiding Principles**

DPA welcomes this opportunity to make a generic submission covering all local board areas to raise general principles/themes that every Auckland Council board should take into consideration when considering their local plans from a disability perspective.

This includes that there should be specific references to the needs, issues and aspirations of disabled people in each local area within all plans. The disabled communities of Auckland need to be more visible in these plans as there are few references to disabled people's concerns and issues within many of them.

DPA believes that this points out the need for more consultation specifically targeted to the disabled communities in each board area.

Ultimately, this means that disabled people should be recognised as a specific stakeholder group who should be actively consulted with and have our needs fully referenced within all plans.

**Recommendation 1:** that all local boards are required to specifically consult with disabled people as a distinct stakeholder group as part of all local board plan consultation processes.

**Recommendation 2:** that all local boards specifically reference the needs, views and priorities of disabled people (alongside those of other communities) within all local board plan documents.

Significantly, there appears to be either minimal or no data on the number of disabled people in each board area. While DPA notes that the last full Statistics New Zealand Disability Survey figures date from 2013 and that a new survey is about to be undertaken, Auckland Council should collaborate with Statistics New Zealand and other official data stakeholders to estimate the number of disabled people in the region for planning purposes.

**Recommendation 3:** that Auckland Council collaborate with Statistics New Zealand and other official data stakeholders to estimate the number of disabled people in each board area and across the region for planning purposes.

The fact that disabled people are not specifically targeted or fully included in all board plans has led to the absence of each local plan not being available in accessible formats including New Zealand Sign Language, Braille, Easy Read, Large Print and audio on the Council's website.

**Recommendation 4:** that Auckland Council ensures all local plans are published and available in accessible formats including New Zealand Sign Language, Braille, Easy Read, Large Print and audio.

Noting all the above factors, this submission focuses on key areas of concern for the disabled community that have been touched upon in our past submissions to the Auckland Council.

Our submission will focus on the need for local boards to plan and/or champion the following principles from a disability perspective. These include the need for:

- Accessible and inclusive communities
- Environmentally and climatically sustainable communities
- Communities that provide economic and social opportunities

## **2.) Brief background – important disability statistics**

One in four New Zealanders have a disability or long-term health condition. Māori and Pacific peoples have an even higher-than-average rate of disability. There were approximately 271,000 disabled people residing in Auckland in 2013<sup>1</sup> (the latest data available), a number which rises to over 300,000 when accounting for current population increases.

<sup>1</sup> Statistics New Zealand. (2013). New Zealand Disability Survey. Retrieved from [http://archive.stats.govt.nz/browse\\_for\\_stats/health/disabilities/DisabilitySurvey\\_HOTP2013.aspx#gsc.tab=05](http://archive.stats.govt.nz/browse_for_stats/health/disabilities/DisabilitySurvey_HOTP2013.aspx#gsc.tab=05)

Disabled people in Auckland face an increased risk of living in poverty largely due to lower incomes and extra resource requirements compared to non-disabled people.<sup>2</sup> Statistics also show that disabled New Zealanders are grossly overrepresented in unemployment rates; two-thirds of disabled people earn less than \$30,000 per annum, increasing the likelihood of poor socio-economic outcomes.<sup>3</sup>

One of the top issues for disabled people across Tāmaki Makaurau is that of housing.

Disabled people as a group are disproportionately impacted by homelessness. This is due to disabled people being overrepresented amongst low-income earners while also facing higher living costs due to disability. For this reason, disabled people are more likely to be renters; 2018 data from Statistics New Zealand shows that 47% of disabled people rent compared to 35% of non-disabled people.<sup>4</sup>

Disabled people are also at greater risk of homelessness due to the lack of security around ongoing tenancy and this is exacerbated by the low number of accessible houses not only in Auckland but throughout the country.

Another area of ongoing concern for disabled people is access to transport.

Earlier this year we submitted on the Auckland Council's Future Transport Projects plan. In that submission, we outlined how disabled people are highly reliant on public transport given the significant proportion of disabled people who don't drive.

<sup>2</sup> Wilkinson-Meyers et al. (2015). To live an ordinary life: resource needs and additional costs for people with a physical impairment. *Disability & Society*, 30(7), 976-990.

<sup>3</sup> King, P. T. (2019). Māori with Lived Experience of Disability Part II. Commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal. Retrieved from [https://forms.justice.govt.nz/search/Documents/WT/wt\\_DOC\\_150473583/Wai%202575%2C%20B023.pdf](https://forms.justice.govt.nz/search/Documents/WT/wt_DOC_150473583/Wai%202575%2C%20B023.pdf)

<sup>4</sup> Statistics New Zealand. (2018). The disability gap 2018. Retrieved from <https://www.stats.govt.nz/infographics/the-disability-gap-2018/#:~:text=Home%20life-.Of%20disabled%20New%20Zealanders%20aged%2015%E2%80%93364%20years%20in%202018,percent%20of%20non%20disabled%20people.>

Nevertheless, provision needs to be made to accommodate the transport needs of all disabled people and this includes for those who transport themselves via different modes including driving, bussing, walking, cycling, using taxis, ferries and trains.

In 2022, Waka Kotahi published independently commissioned research (in which DPA collaborated) entitled *Transport experiences of disabled people in Aotearoa New Zealand*.<sup>5</sup>

This research illustrated the ongoing accessibility challenges faced by disabled people when using public transport. Disabled people's main challenges included, for example, issues around using Total Mobility (TM), the inaccessibility of bus services, lack of footpaths and safe crossing points, and feeling excluded from the planning of sustainable city centres, as well as the disablist attitudes of some transport planners.

Disabled people also have ongoing issues with accessing train and ferry services in Auckland and the need for improved transport accessibility and affordability.

### **3.) Accessible and inclusive communities**

Disabled people want to live in fully accessible communities which are inclusive of everyone.

DPA believes that disabled people have the right to access all facets of the communities they live in including public buildings, transport networks, schools, housing, playgrounds, parks, community facilities/amenities, and footpaths on an equitable basis with non-disabled people.

This means that disabled people should have the right to go everywhere and anywhere within the local communities in which they live without barriers being placed in the way of their full participation.

That is why DPA stresses the need for Auckland local boards to both champion and build community facilities and infrastructure (or those over which boards have direct responsibility for) to Universal Design Standards (to at least level 5). We also made

<sup>5</sup> Doran, B., Crossland, K., Brown, P., & Stafford, L. (2022). Transport experiences of disabled people in Aotearoa New Zealand (Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency research report 690). Retrieved from <https://www.nzta.govt.nz/resources/research/reports/690>

this call in our recent submission to Auckland Council's Future Development Strategy.

**Recommendation 5:** that all local boards fully champion and build community facilities and infrastructure (which they have direct control over) to Universal Design Standards (at least to level 5) to ensure accessibility.

All communities in Auckland should be fully accessible for every disabled person to live in too, and this includes people with mobility impairments, blind and low vision people, neurodiverse people (i.e., Autistic people), people with psychosocial disabilities/mental distress and Deaf/deaf communities.

This can be achieved, for example, through having accessible wayfinding signage in public spaces/places, quiet spaces where people can retreat to in busy areas (which are suitable for neurodiverse people and people experiencing mental distress), accessible bus stops, mobility parking and vehicle drop off areas, appropriate seating where people can sit and rest as well as good lighting and security features.

Building infrastructure to UD standards – including, most importantly, housing - should support the building of accessible, inclusive communities.

On housing, local boards should act as an advocate and champion to both central and local government - as well as to private and non-government sector stakeholders - for more accessible housing, especially that built to UD standards which can accommodate the needs of all people who may live in any dwelling across its lifetime, including disabled people.

Accessible housing should be available in all board areas within Auckland and at affordable prices for both rentals and buying.

**Recommendation 6:** that all local boards champion and advocate for the building of more accessible Universal Design housing in their areas.



Associated with the need for more accessible housing and community infrastructure is the requirement for fully accessible and affordable public transport connections in all areas.

All of Auckland Council's local boards can act as advocates, champions and partners with disabled people in both calling for and working together with Auckland Council and Auckland Transport on transport solutions that will give greater accessibility and choice to disabled Aucklanders.

These solutions include support for the development of Mass Rapid Transit (MRT) systems which are supported by networks of accessible bus, ferry and rail routes which are, in turn, serviced by fully accessible trains, buses and ferries. They should centre around the availability of accessible supporting infrastructure in the form of bus interchanges and stops, ferry terminals and railway stations.

**Recommendation 7:** that all local boards advocate and champion the extension of accessible transport networks for all Aucklanders, including disabled people.

Local boards should also support calls to make public transport more affordable, including for disabled people, by ensuring that the Total Mobility (TM) Scheme (that provides a 75 percent discount on all taxi and mobility service transport fares for those eligible) remains a key component of the transport system as it gives disabled people the opportunity to fully participate in their communities.

DPA recommends that local boards should advocate to Auckland Council and Auckland Transport to annually adjust the maximum fare cap to keep pace with inflation, so that disabled people can continue accessing journeys throughout the Auckland region.

**Recommendation 8:** that all local boards advocate for the extension of affordable public transport to all Aucklanders, especially to transport disadvantaged communities which include disabled people.

All local boards should be mindful that the need for fully accessible, inclusive communities must be underpinned by the undertaking of extensive barrier free

accessibility audits in areas where infrastructural improvements are being mooted as part of any local board plans.

**Recommendation 9:** that local boards either undertake or support the undertaking of barrier free audits in areas where infrastructure improvements are planned.

#### **4.) Environmentally and climatically sustainable communities**

The disabled community are already being severely hit by the impacts of climate change and are expected to be one of the hardest hit population groups going forward, locally, nationally and internationally.<sup>6</sup>

DPA found that after reaching out to our members in Auckland following the recent weather events that while many disabled people were resilient and had withstood the floods well, others had not as we heard stories about the impact that weather-enforced homelessness had on disabled people, especially given the lack of accessible housing.

DPA calls upon local boards to ensure that disabled people in every ward area can have their voices heard on all matters pertaining to planning for climate change, especially when developing mitigation strategies.

When it comes to planning climate change mitigation strategies, including the need to develop more 20-minute communities and managed retreat plans, disabled people need to be heard as, for example, planning for the potential red zoning of certain areas from being built on will have considerable ramifications for disabled people going forward including the need to potentially re-locate to less flood prone areas.

Nevertheless, DPA supports the need for red-zoning and building bans in areas where flooding, inundation and sea level rise risks will make it impossible to live in an increasingly warmer world.

<sup>6</sup> Schulte, C. (2020, March 28). People With Disabilities Needed in Fight Against Climate Change. Retrieved from <https://www.hrw.org/news/2020/05/28/people-disabilities-needed-fight-against-climate-change#:~:text=People%20with%20disabilities%20are%20at,said%20in%20a%20recent%20report.>

All area board plans should specifically note the implications of climate change on marginalised communities, and this includes disabled people and that the voices of everyone, including Māori, Pasifika, disabled people, older people and others need to be clearly elevated and heard when it comes to climate change and environmental sustainability projects.

**Recommendation 10:** that local boards include disabled people as a key stakeholder group in planning for climate change mitigation and environmental management projects in their areas.

DPA believes that everyone, including disabled people, should have the right to access the increasing number of green spaces which are being proposed all over the city, including within many local board areas.

It is important that the voices of the disabled community are heard when planning these projects as it can make all the difference for walkways, trails and other green spaces to be fully accessible and inclusive, including for disabled people.

DPA asks that all local boards be required to involve disabled people and disability organisations in planning for any new green spaces within local board areas.

**Recommendation 11:** that local boards be required to involve disabled people and disability organisations in the planning of new green spaces in their board areas.

## **5.) Communities that provide economic and social opportunities**

All local boards should champion, support and facilitate economic and social opportunities for all communities, including disabled people.

Earlier in the submission we pointed out the lower socioeconomic status of most of the disabled community.

While disabled people live in all areas of Auckland and in all communities across the socioeconomic spectrum, there is a higher proportion of disabled people living in lower socioeconomic areas compared to higher socioeconomic areas.

Nevertheless, all local boards in the dispensing of community grants should prioritise the needs of disabled people and community flax roots disability organisations. We would like to see local boards fund more community organisations and initiatives which are run both by and for disabled people on a self-determining basis.

**Recommendation 12:** that all local boards prioritise criteria for community grants to include funding the needs of disabled people and disability organisations, including those organisations and initiatives run by and for disabled people.

We would also like to see ongoing support given by local boards to initiatives which create employment and training opportunities, especially in the lowest income board areas, and that support be given to programmes and initiatives which are aimed at economically marginalised communities including disabled people, Māori, Pasifika, ethnic communities and rangatahi/youth, amongst others.

**Recommendation 13:** that local boards, especially in the lowest income wards, support employment and training opportunities aimed at economically marginalised communities, including disabled people.

Lastly, we ask that all local boards play a role in monitoring the impacts of the recent budget cuts imposed by Auckland Council.

We made an extensive submission to Auckland Council on their budget proposals earlier this year and we opposed all cuts to council services and activities. Our submission noted the impact of proposals like cuts to library services and community funding on the ability of disabled people to fully participate in the community.

DPA acknowledges that Council took some of the proposed cuts off the table, but others remain and are currently being implemented.

For this reason, DPA asks that local boards not only monitor the impacts of cuts on residents but also acts to collectively speak out about any impacts on communities.

**Recommendation 14:** that local boards continue to monitor the impact of cuts decided upon by Auckland Council and speak out on their impacts to communities to Council.



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Civic Trust Auckland

Local Board: Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

See attached





## **Submission of Civic Trust Auckland**

### **Draft Local Board Plans - all**

Name: Audrey van Ryn (Secretary)

Organisation: Civic Trust Auckland

Phone (daytime): 021 0354431

Phone (evening): 021 0354431

Email: [cta@civictrustauckland.org.nz](mailto:cta@civictrustauckland.org.nz)

Postal address: P.O. Box 29002 Epsom Auckland 1344

[www.civictrustauckland.org.nz](http://www.civictrustauckland.org.nz)

### **Introduction**

Civic Trust Auckland (CTA) is a non-profit public interest group, incorporated in 1968, with activities and interests throughout the greater Auckland region

The aims of the Trust include:

- Protection of natural landforms
- Preservation of heritage, in all its aspects
- Encouragement of good planning, for the city and region.

We are on Council's list of regional stakeholders and we have previously provided submissions on Local Board plans, as well as on many other Auckland Council plans. Some matters that we have advocated for are now in place, such as smoke-free parks and public open spaces, more resource recovery centres and public education about waste reduction, especially as regards plastic bag use, and Local Boards holding their monthly meetings at varying times.

Other matters are partly in place but we feel the need to submit on them again, including improved public transport: bus, rail and ferry services, better provision for walking and cycling, involving the community more in decision making as well as supporting them as volunteers and improved Local Board engagement with the community, perhaps through a regular clinic at varying times of the day.

CTA has a particular focus on the Environment and Climate Action parts of the Local Board plans.

CTA greatly appreciates the work of Local Boards, and recognises that they know their local communities and are focused on the needs of those particular communities, as well as responding to Auckland Council plans. We are aware of the reduced amount of funding Local Boards have been allocated. We support in general the initiatives in the draft plans. We have highlighted some areas of particular support and particular concern, first making some general points about all Local Board plans as well as particular points for a number of Local Boards, in alphabetical order according to the names of those Local Boards. When quoting from Local Board plans, we use *italics*.

## **All Local Boards**

### **Climate Action**

All the plans address climate action and emissions reduction. We support all Local Boards in the importance they have placed on climate action and commend those that have their own Climate Action Plan, especially those that put them in place even before Auckland Council formulated its Climate Action Plan, such as Puketāpapa. As stated in the Upper Harbour Draft Local Board Plan: “*We recognize that climate change is a complex issue that will require collaborative effort from all of us*” (page 10). The Kaipātiki Local Board articulates that “Climate impact is a key consideration for all decisions made.”

The plans address similar concerns:

- lack of knowledge about how to live low carbon lives
- community preparedness for impacts of climate change
- additional barriers for migrant and ethnic communities
- lack of access to reliable public transport
- road safety concerns, particularly in rural areas
- coastline erosion, sea level rise and flooding
- low tree canopy cover and lack of greenspace to match the rate of urban development and intensification • vegetation, soil and biodiversity loss (urban development, transport, pollution)

We support climate actions across the Local Boards such as

- establishing / supporting EcoNeighbourhoods
- implementing local Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plans
- implementing Shoreline Adaptation Plans, especially in collaboration with a neighbouring Local Board
- local waste minimisation, resource recovery initiatives and public education about waste reduction.
- the planting of more trees by Local Boards and support for the community to plant trees
- ensuring Local Board assets will be resilient to the impacts of climate change or severe weather, and reinstating any assets lost or damaged as a result of storm events
- implementing low carbon practices when upgrading or developing Local Board assets
- developing community-led emergency preparedness plans and
- working alongside the community in response to flood events

Furthermore, we support those Local Boards such as Aotea-Great-Barrier that have their own local Emergency Response Team to lead emergency preparedness, response and recovery, and those advocating, as the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board articulates: “*Advocate to and work with Auckland Emergency Management and wider council departments to support community networks and connections that help people to fare better and respond to emergencies and the impacts of climate change*” (page 16).

We are hopeful that communities know about their local Climate Action Plan or are able to find it online or elsewhere.

### **Māori Outcomes**

As stated in all the Local Board plans, *“Māori identity and culture are Auckland’s unique point of difference in the world.”* CTA endorses all the plans listing strong Māori initiatives that build whānau wellbeing and strengthen resilience, such as practicing te ao Māori guardianship (kaitiakitanga) principles led by mana whenua and incorporating mana whenua identity and culture into the design of developments. We support dual naming of parks and other sites to reflect Māori heritage.

We note that the Manurewa Local Board has the highest proportion and highest number of Māori residents across all the Local Boards and that, appropriately, they include in their plan a particularly strong and high number of listed Māori outcomes, including for Māori youth.

### **Places**

All Local Board Plans have included the following in their draft plans under Local Planning and Development:

*“We support local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.”*

Local boards, sometimes with input from local heritage organisations, arguably have the best understanding of their local heritage and therefore have an important role in its identification, protection and enhancement. We strongly support local boards identifying and assessing the heritage items and places in their area, making use of local knowledge and skills to do so, and consulting with stakeholders in working to preserve and enhance their built and natural heritage.

We observe that the Waitemātā Local Board lists particular heritage buildings in its draft plan, and it seems that only two other Local Board do so (Orakei Local Board – Remuera Library, Waitākere Ranges – Waikumete Cemetery, the rail station house and Playhouse Theatre). We know that communities value their heritage buildings and we know that many of them remain unidentified and unprotected, so we encourage Local Boards to include the identification, protection, enhancement and restoration of built heritage as key initiatives in their plans.

CTA supports local boards to advocate and provide for local board input for improved outcomes for heritage in Council planning documents for the region’s collective heritage.

CTA supports the creation and maintaining of a regional cultural heritage database to provide information to landowners, resource consent applicants and other interest groups. We encourage Council and community groups sharing collective information for the purposes of heritage identification.

CTA encourages all Local Boards to investigate incentives for enhancing low quality designs and to encourage any design solutions that might assist in this. We support Local Boards advocating to the Governing Body for the creation of the position of City Architect.

We support Local Boards reviewing their community-leased buildings, approach and fees to make best strategic use of those spaces.

We support the intention of the Local Boards which are looking at partnership opportunities with local schools, churches, and other organisations to make their spaces available for community use and to ensure programmes and initiatives are coordinated to fill any gaps and to avoid duplication. Schools in particular are a valuable resource for all communities, both their facilities and their populations.

We support the Local Boards working with Kāinga Ora to help provide park and community facility assets, as well as integrate their housing developments with the character of the area, ensure that developments are well planned and that the transport and other infrastructure works well.

## **Environment**

Many of the Local Boards in their plans recognise and celebrate their environmental volunteers who have restored, protected and cleaned up areas over many years and continue to do so. This includes community-led pest control and biodiversity projects. The support of Local Boards for such work is important.

Also important are the actions of those community groups which work to identify and protect built heritage, which is recognised by the Ōrākei Local Board in its intention to work with the Remuera Heritage Society (amongst others) to preserve heritage character in the area (page 25).

Local Board support, including funding initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, and waste minimisation projects is important for healthy ecosystems and sustainability.

Some Local Boards contain Special Ecological Areas within them and we support their work in this regard.

CTA supports the daylighting of streams to divert them from pipes back to the surface, as the Manurewa Local Board and others are planning to do, including Waitematā Local Board with the Waipapa Stream.

We support the use of electric vehicles and the installation of charging stations.

All Local Boards recognise the importance of parks and open spaces in their area and we support those that plan to acquire open space where possible, such as through large-scale developments, and to improve existing parks space through land exchanges, reconfiguration and improving linkages and connections.

We support management plan for local parks, reserves and other open spaces. However, care may need to be taken so that an omnibus management plan does not mean that unique aspects of certain spaces are not protected. Some spaces may need their own separate management plan.

We support more tree planting throughout the city, and, in general, oppose the removal of already planted trees. This includes the removal of exotic trees from the maunga that are demonstrably valued by the people of Auckland. We submit that trees already planted be allowed to live out their natural lives and that any succession planting, where appropriate, should focus on natives.

We suggest that small local projects involving the community, particularly new migrants and/or those for whom language is a barrier, could be to beautify/make use of small areas, including on land which is awaiting development, for planting or for art installations.

## **Transport**

As mentioned in the Devonport-Takapuna Draft Local Board Plan (page 25), *“Local Boards have an advocacy role when it comes to many transport projects.”* All the plans address transport issues, particularly public transport, and they advocate for efficient, affordable and convenient public transport, which CTA has previously advocated for and supported.

CTA supports the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu and Otara-Papatoetoe Local Boards in advocating for free public transport. CTA has suggested in previous submissions that a trial of free transport be held. As pointed out by several Local Boards, transport in Auckland accounts for nearly half of the city's greenhouse gas emissions. Some Local Boards also mention car-dependency and congestion.

We also support safer speeds, especially around schools, traffic calming, road safety and pedestrian and cyclist priority, including cycleways and greenways to encourage healthy activity and less care use, as is advocated for by most, if not all, Local Boards. We caution that when considering implementation of the relevant infrastructure, including bicycle parking, there should be full consultation with affected people, primarily being the residents and/or businesses in the area under consideration. Streetscape character should not be compromised. We suggest that there is already sufficient infrastructure in place for bicycle parking, partly because some Local Board areas have already provided specific bicycle parking and partly because most cyclists like the ability to park very close to where they are going and are happy to use a pole, fence or tree to chain their bike to, and in our experience, this is workable for everyone (in contrast to e-scooter parking). We consider that the negative effect of placing any transport infrastructure in the public realm needs to be recognised and minimised.

CTA encourages Local Boards to support our advocacy to Auckland Council for a Public Transport champion. This could be a youth role and it could involve the telling of good stories about public transport. In our view, many more people would use public transport if they could see other people like themselves using it on a regular basis and get to know more about HOP cards (and the imminent introduction of the use of credit cards to pay for public transport), that public transport can accommodate the frail and disabled, and that there is, in fact, often a bus stop not too far from their house and/or place of work.

We support the Local Boards that are advocating for more bus shelters in their area. In our view, a shelter in addition to a seat at a bus stop is an essential part of the public transport infrastructure, for protection from both sun and rain. Future designs should consider the potential for the seat and the people waiting at the bus stop getting wet from driving rain, as is the case with some of the current shelters.

### **Community Engagement with Local Boards**

The Devonport-Takapuna Draft Local Board Plan under "Challenges" states: "*Low levels of participation and understanding of what local boards do, which weakens local democracy and decision making*" (page 14) and also under "Challenges" the Franklin Local Board includes: "*Limitations to understanding the board's role and mandate, and its influence in regional and national decision-making*" (page 21). The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board will advocate for "*Auckland Council to communicate in a way that is accessible to all our community leading to a better-informed community and improved engagement with the council*" (page 15).

In our view, engagement with the community is an issue for all Local Boards, as well as the wider Council. We have observed that many members of the community still do not know much (if anything) about local boards, and a very small percentage of them actually engage with their local board. Furthermore, some people find it difficult, for various reasons, to approach their local board and/or to be listened to. We commend those Local Boards which have made their members available through regular open meetings to members of the public, especially those that are at varying times of the day to cater for the availability of different members of the community. We suggest that time could usefully be made available within Local Board workshops for members of the community dealing with certain issues to engage more thoroughly with board members and staff than is possible in public forum appearances at local board business meetings.

The Local Board plans outline what Local Boards do, who the members are and where they are based, so if people in their area read the plans, they would have a better awareness about Local Boards. If all libraries held copies of the relevant Local Board plans in their final version, this would assist in more people becoming more aware of Local Boards.

We suggest that Local Boards share with other Local Boards what has worked in terms of public engagement for them. An idea from a member of the Puketāpapa community is that Local Board members hold their clinics or engagement (where practical) “on the street,” which could mean in a park or square which is used well by the public. We note that when Local Board candidates are campaigning for election, they tend to go to where the people are, and we suggest that this could be part of the answer, rather than expecting the people to come to where they are. We know that many people do not know where their Local Board office is. If practicable, Local Board members could now and again set up tables, chairs and coffee on the footpath outside their office.

We also note that a key initiative of the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board is: *“Community conversations – enabling communities we hear from less to engage more comfortably and on their terms”* (page 15), so perhaps their ideas could be shared with other Local Boards. We also see that this Local Board will *“Advocate for accessible and easy to use engagement methods that suit our residents for both local and regional consultations”* (page 16).

We encourage local board members (and future candidates) to retreat from political affiliations. In our experience, alignment with a political group creates an impediment to good governance and working effectively for the community. Community groups tend to be apolitical and their members tend to work well together. The political affiliations of Local Board members can act as a barrier to community engagement – as well as a barrier for members to engage with and cooperate with each other.

### **Albert-Eden**

We support the Carrington residential development and the way it has developed, including working with the iwi involved, and we also support the bid by the Pt Chev Social Enterprise Trust for there to be a community wellbeing hub incorporated into Building One on this site. We are disappointed that one wing of this building is to be demolished, due to the roading design.

We strongly support the Local Board’s key initiative to: *“Provide feedback on resource consents and planning processes to ensure good design outcomes are achieved and significant views of the maunga (volcanic cones) are protected through the volcanic viewshafts and height sensitive areas in the Auckland Unitary Plan”* (page 12).

CTA strongly supports the establishment of the Waiōrea Community Recycling Centre (opened on 11 August), which seems to be a shared facility between the Albert-Eden and Waitemata Local Board areas, and supports the promotion by these two Local Boards of the facility. We suggest that libraries in all Local Board areas could be a place for dropping off small items such as used batteries (battery collection being something that has taken place in Wellington libraries for some years).

CTA supports this Local Board including as one of the objectives of its plan: *“The history, identity and character of our neighborhoods are celebrated”* and that a key initiative is: *“Protect and celebrate our historic heritage by being good stewards of the assets we own and supporting others to care for theirs”* (page 29). Supporting others could be seen as both support for the people in their Local Board area as regards historic heritage that is privately owned, and supporting other Local Boards to care for historic heritage that are their assets, as well as other Local Boards supporting the protection of other historic heritage sites.

We support the Albert-Eden Local Board for the following (page 31):

- *“Renewal funding for seismic upgrades for heritage assets*

- *Support the Tūpuna Maunga Authority in their aspiration to have the maunga recognised as UNESCO World Heritage site*
- *The Auckland Unitary Plan reflects the importance of built and natural heritage and the contribution that heritage makes to the identity, history and story of Tāmaki Makaurau and its people”.*

We endorse this Local Board’s plan to carry out an audit of the parks in their area to identify where they can get better use, to activate them more and to see if there is the right mix of uses for the future.

A photo of Rocket Park in Mount Albert is featured in the Albert-Eden Draft Local Board Plan. This park no longer functions as it was intended. It was originally a park where children with disabilities could use special equipment such as a Liberty Swing for wheelchairs. We understand that the swing is no longer there, and we submit that it be reinstated, along with the other original equipment for this special park.

We support the Local Board’s intention to *“Encourage green business practices and share information on existing resources such as Sustainable Business Network and Climate Connect Aotearoa”* (page 35).

### **Aotea-Great-Barrier**

This Local Board’s plan states that *“Our community is also incredibly conscious of remote living and the carbon impacts of freighting supplies to the island”* (page 11). The island is very different from the mostly urban areas of Auckland and has some different issues to deal with, which perhaps the rest of the city does not recognise.

CTA supports this Local Board’s intention to *“advocate to the Governing Body for continued staff support to investigate a visitor levy to respond to the impacts of tourism”* (page 14), like the levy that has been introduced to Rakiura / Stewart Island.

The Aotea-Great-Barrier Local Board has been progressing solar power upgrades of council and community buildings and electric chargers, as have several other Local Boards, and we encourage more area to do this, and for Local Boards to learn from each other in this regard.

Another aspect that perhaps other areas could learn from is the island’s *“bespoke approach to education through our Lifelong Learning Strategy, especially for our tamariki and rangatahi with a new early childhood education centre and established Aotea Learning Hub”* (page 13).

We congratulate the island on being designated as an International Dark Sky Sanctuary.

An aspect of the island that needs recognition by Auckland Council is that *“Climate change has led to warmer waters and the arrival of exotic marine pests such as Caulerpa, Asian Paddle Crab, Sea Squirt and Mediterranean Fan worm”* (page 16). We support the Local Board’s call for tighter protections for their coastal waters.

We congratulate this Local Board on its innovative low carbon initiatives, such as Anamata’s Resource Recovery Centre and AoteaOra Trust’s Off the Grid events (page 16) and agree that these should be showcased globally and there should be trials of new sustainable systems. The landfill on the island has closed, which presents a different situation than all other Auckland communities.

We support this Local Board in advocating to central government and the Governing Body to encourage manufacturers to commit to product sustainability (page 17) and encourage other Local Boards to do the same.

We also support this Local Board to:

- *“Advocate to central government and the Governing Body to abolish bottom trawling and dredging in the Hauraki Gulf and to encourage sustainable fishing as directed through Sea Change - Tai Timu Tai Pari*
- *Advocate to central government and the Governing Body for the prohibition of marine dumping” (page 17).*

Aotea-Great-Barrier does not have any public transport and we support the Local Board’s key initiative to *“Investigate a community-led public transport system”* (page 19).

We also support them to advocate to technology providers for stronger connectivity options (page 20).

### **Devonport-Takapuna**

We support collaboration between Local Boards on many matters and so are pleased to see that this Local Board is collaborating with the Kaipātiki Local Board *“on the reduction of litter, sediment, and industry pollutants to improve the water quality of streams and ponds in the catchment of the Wairau Estuary”* (page 11).

This Local Board (and many others) is supportive of the work of environmental groups and environmental education. Amongst other environmental initiatives, we support their aim to *“Prioritise funding and support zero waste initiatives that promote a circular economy”* and the *“focus on native and ecologically appropriate planting and the principle of having the right tree in the right place”* (page 12). Regarding the trees, we would caution that the wrong tree in the wrong place (in any Local Board area) does not necessarily get removed but that it is allowed to live out its natural life, or there is consideration given to transplanting the tree. We understand that there is modern machinery that enables the transplanting of large trees. Perhaps Local Boards, including this one, could advocate to the Governing Body and/or central government for investment in one of these machines.

We see that this Local Board’s intention of *“Working with our neighbouring local boards on joint environmental initiatives to increase the impacts”* (page 18) is something that all Local Boards could do – and we know that many of them are.

We are pleased to see amongst the objectives in this Local Board’s draft plan: *“Natural and built heritage are conserved and both colonial and Māori history and significant places are valued, promoted, and celebrated”* (page 19).

We support this Local Board to *“Advocate to the Governing Body for additional funding to renew our heritage asset portfolio and enable greater protection for our heritage assets”* (page 20).

We also support this initiative (and other similar ones of other Local Boards): *“Utilisation of regional funding to retrofit assets and upgrade them with solar energy saving measures”* (page 22).

On page 25 it is stated that there is: *“Limited capacity for bikes on ferries, zero capacity for bikes on buses, and the absence of infrastructure for active travel modes on the harbour bridge is a constraint on reductions to transport emissions.”* We note that there is not quite zero capacity for bikes on buses, as fold-up bikes can be taken on buses: *“For safety of the passengers on board of buses only compact folding bikes and scooters are permitted on board, and must be folded down before boarding ([at.govt.nz](mailto:at.govt.nz)).”*

We would encourage the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board to advocate for bike racks on buses that go across the Auckland Harbour Bridge.



**Franklin**

We support this Local Board's initiative to *"Identify opportunities to reduce Franklin's mowing footprint by replacing lawn with trees"* (page 15) and the other Local Boards that have this same initiative.

We support their advocacy for *"Provision of fit for purpose public transport services that enable underserved communities to access Auckland's public and active transport networks and community service hubs, e.g. through 'AT Local' services or new bus routes"* (page 19).

Franklin, being a rural community, includes in its draft plan, which does need to be recognised by other areas: *"Auckland climate action is focussed on reducing carbon largely by reducing the use of private vehicles but does not constructively support rural residents and farmers in taking action, such as emission reduction"* (page 25).

We support this key initiative: *"Advocate for investment from Auckland Transport and central government in local initiatives that encourage and incentivise modal shift (from private vehicles to active or public transport) or shorten the commute for those reliant on private vehicles (by improving access to public transport)"* (page 26).

We support the following (pages 26 & 33):

- *"Require all public space projects in urban/future urban areas to actively contribute to increases in tree canopy cover and more green infrastructure."*
- *"Advocate for a change of policy and process so that new developments deliver 'urban lungs' i.e. areas to be planted with semimature trees to improve air quality, to lower surface temperatures and to absorb and filter rainfall."*
- *"Increased ferry capacity at Pine Harbour, Beachlands, to address local population growth, acknowledge east Auckland congestion issues and offer off-road commuter options."*

**Henderson-Massey**

We support this Local Board in the following:

- *"Working with Waitākere Ranges and Whau local boards to take a 'west Auckland' approach to strengthen our capacity"* (page 14)
- *"Continue to prioritise parks and play spaces that are inclusive, accessible to all, and support whānau-focused gatherings and activities"* (page 20)
- *"Progress opportunities for neighbourhood path connections, guided by the Connections Plan"*
- *Prioritise transport projects that improve safety and health and contribute to climate action and social outcomes"*
- *Support initiatives that help remove barriers to cycling e.g. access to a safe affordable bike and learn to ride programmes"* (page 22).

**Hibiscus and Bays**

On page 12 of this Local Board's plan, their Climate Plan actions are well detailed.

CTA supports this key initiative: *"Take a more proactive approach to ensuring that the different voices in our community are heard to inform our local board decision-making"* (page 16).

We particularly like the way this Local Board has articulated its appreciation for local volunteers: *"Our committed and skilled environmental groups we support have long established histories and have been award winners for their professionalism and work"* (page 19).

This challenge is one that other Local Boards may also face: *"There is increasing demand for council services to be available online, and 24/7 whilst recognising that at other times residents are more comfortable with a face-to-face service provision, all within budget constraints, which will require better integration of locally delivered services with regionally provided online services"* (page 22.)

We are pleased to see this opportunity expressed: *"The rapid increase in residents working from home reduces congestion and adds value to the local economy by keeping commuter spending local"* (page 25).

CTA supports the following: *"Advocate to Auckland Transport to better accommodate the integration of public transport vehicles, major bus stop and park and rides, with micro mobility and bicycles, to enable people to use these modes to connect with their public transport journey"* (page 26).

We would encourage this Local Board to also advocate to Auckland Transport for bike racks on buses.

**Howick**

This Local Board has a strong focus on youth, as do many of the others.

We note the following key initiative: *"Support the Tūpuna Maunga Authority to protect and enhance Ōhūiarangi / Pigeon Mountain"* (page 20). We do support protecting the maunga but we do not support the removal of trees from any of the maunga in Auckland. It is our position that particular trees that are not wanted on the maunga should live out their natural lives and that replacement planting of other species can be planned for.

We support this Local Board in its intention to advocate to local schools to *"make sustainability, environmental responsibility and waste management part of school values"* (page 20). These values, across Auckland schools should, through school students, extend into the community and become embedded in future generations.

We support this key Initiative (which is shared by other Local Boards): *"Promote healthy living and sustainable lifestyles by supporting community-led initiatives, such as vegetable gardens, and by encouraging and educating the wider community of the benefits of growing your own food"* (page 22).

We support this special initiative and are of the view that it would have region-wide use: *"Establish a sensory playspace that contains areas and equipment that provides stimulation of the senses for children with visual impairment or developmental disorder"* (page 22).

CTA supports this advocacy to Auckland Transport, which could be replicated in other Local Board areas, where appropriate, for:

- “feeder bus services or other innovative on demand services that will enable the community to access the existing bus / ferry networks
- more bus services to serve all areas of the local board
- provision of more ferry and train services” (page 26).

The following is important for all Local Boards: *“Advocate to the Governing Body to: ensure adequate infrastructure is in place before approving housing intensification”* (page 26).

We support the following key initiative: *“Continue to provide operational funding support for the Howick Historic Village”* (page 28).

We support the protection of historic landscapes and in this regard, support efforts to protect in the Unitary Plan the views from Stockade Hill.

### **Kaipātiki**

As with other Local Boards, this one is looking at solar energy, and we support their particular initiatives to: *“Investigate installing solar on facilities with significant solar potential, including: Birkenhead Pool and Leisure Centre, Kaipātiki Local Board Office, Glenfield Pool and Leisure Centre”* (page 14).

We feel that the following key initiative could be adopted by all Local Boards: *“Seek feedback from our student and children’s panels to inform our decisions with a child-lens”* (page 17).

CTA supports the Kaipātiki Local Board’s advocacy to the Governing Body:

- *“to protect and celebrate our built and cultural heritage”* (page 18), and
- *“for the ability for local boards to have direct decision-making authority to make temporary changes to dog access rules to mitigate environmental or social problems, and request the opportunity to be included in the next round of dog access revision hearings Governing Body”* (page 23).

We also support this Local Board advocating to central government:

- *“to reinstate legislation that provides general tree protection”* (page 23), and
- *“for urban planning legislation to adequately protect special ecological areas Central Government”* (page 23).

We see that the challenge expressed by this Local Board that *“An increased number of schools are restricting public access to their grounds outside of school hours which is impacting informal community recreation opportunities”* (page 25) could provide the opportunity to talk to other Local Board about this problem and possible solutions.

We support the following key initiatives, which could be the same for all Local Boards:

- *“Consider climate impact when developing places and spaces, to reduce or avoid emissions and adapt to climate change, including avoiding areas or activities that are vulnerable to climate risks such as drought, extreme rainfall, coastal flooding, and heat*
- *Prioritise investment in assets that are well positioned, multi-purpose, and with good transport links, to reduce its carbon footprint”* (page 27).

We also consider that all Local Boards would similarly advocate for and support the following:

- *“the development of a quality compact, urban form that supports low carbon, resilient development, while ensuring adequate infrastructure to support it*
- *the uptake of sustainable design and construction that will be resilient to the impacts of climate change, including council projects, and encourage residents and businesses to use eco-design and water sensitive design practices”* (page 28).

We think that all Local Boards would want this for their area: *“Advocate for increased resource for compliance enforcement teams so they can respond to all requests and complaints received in the Kaipātiki area”* (page 28).

We support cheaper fares, more frequent ferries, and more buses going to more destinations, more directly (page 29). We view the harbour as an underutilised resource which does not need the sort of maintenance that roads and rail do. We also support electric buses and ferries for Kaipātiki (page 32).

This matter seems to need to become more widely known within Auckland Council: *“Advocate for policy and funding changes to reduce the use of the ‘chip seal’ road resealing method on suburban roads”* (page 32).

We find it useful to have this pointed out: *“Increase in working from home means more of our people are based locally during working hours which can help ease congestions at peak times, enable access to skilled work without the need to travel as frequently, and help increase spending in our town centres”* (page 35).

### **Māngere-Ōtāhuhu**

This Local Board sees as an opportunity, which we think other Local Boards could embrace as well: *“Identify areas where community groups are better placed to deliver services and projects that are currently delivered by council”* (page 14).

CTA supports the **Māngere-Ōtāhuhu** Local Board to:

- *“Revive the Māngere Gateway Heritage plan to enhance Stonefields and promote and regain heritage values* (page 17).
- *Partner with mana whenua to protect significant historical sites and waterways that host an abundance of native plants and animals*
- *Work with Kāinga Ora to encourage tree planting in their housing developments”* (page 18).

CTA supports the entire advocacy list of this Local Board, on page 18 of their draft plan, which focuses on protecting and enhancing their natural environment, including active management of high-value biodiversity features in their area, and achieving zero waste and zero dumping.

### **Manurewa**

The Manurewa Local Board highlights the lack of equitable funding for their area over the last 13 years, and we support them in their advocacy to the Governing Body to confirm its commitment to achieving funding equity for local boards, and to *“Look at ways to achieve funding equity for the most underfunded boards in the shortest timeframe possible with a priority focus on Manurewa, then other southern local boards”* (page 23).

As with some other Local Boards, the lack of decent public transport options is noted. We support their advocacy to increase the frequency, connectivity, and capacity of public transport

services in their area (page 15), and, as with all Local Boards, suggest that car pooling is another option that could be promoted and supported by them.

This Local Board (as with all others) intends to enhance the urban ngahere. They point out that *“there is only so much that can be done on council-owned land.”* We support their call for legislative measures that *“could include adding protection and enhancement of urban ngahere to environmental targets and making it easier for local authorities to protect trees on private land”* (page 16).

We support this Local Board (and the others which have this initiative) in the installation of more solar panels across their community facilities in partnership with power companies. The Manurewa Local Board will encourage households to do this too (page 18), and other Local Boards could encourage the households in their areas to do likewise.

CTA supports this Local Board to *“Advocate to Auckland Transport to increase the frequency and capacity of trains and buses to and from Manurewa and Clendon town centres, linking more of our communities to public transport hubs”* (page 18).

We note the establishment of the Manurewa Community Recycling Centre at the Beautification Trust and their support of the pop-up Repair Cafes operating at the Trust and at Nathan Homestead. We support them to *“continue to advocate for a southern resource recovery park as part of the Auckland Resource Recovery Network”* (page 25).

We are pleased to note under Opportunities: *“increase awareness of the notable tree schedule to protect more of our trees”* and *“using nature-based solutions for flood management”* (page 26), and we support the key initiative to *“Replace every tree removed from the streetscape due to damage, storms and accidents within one year”* (page 27). This practical and clear action could be adopted by other Local Boards.

We also support the following: *“Promote the integration of natural ecosystems into the existing built form, which may include the construction of raingardens, living roofs and swales, mass tree planting, remediation of existing or contaminated soils, rehabilitation of watercourses and wetlands, and opening up buried watercourses and restoring them to more natural conditions (stream daylighting)”* (page 27).

### **Maungakiekie-Tāmaki**

We liked to see the use of different languages in this Local Board’s draft plan in addition to English and te reo.

CTA supports the following advocacy to the Governing Body of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

- *“to ensure appropriate mechanisms are implemented to limit development where infrastructure cannot support increased pressure from planned growth”* (page 21)
- *“for appropriate staffing resources to enable quality advice for good decision-making, particularly planning, to utilise increased local board decision-making and ensure local services are cost effective and fit-for-purpose”* (page 29)
- *“to increase the regional demolition fund. To maximise the use of our open spaces and oversubscribed maintenance budgets, local boards can look to reduce underutilised and aged buildings on reserves. Regional support will help local boards to realise these strategic long-term opportunities”* (page 29).

Regarding the last one, we caution that these buildings first need to be accessed, especially for heritage and community values.

**Ōrākei**

This Local Board's intention to use methods such as digital signage, e-newsletters and social media as a way to improve communication with the community could be considered by other Local Boards.

We support the idea to *“Advocate to businesses and philanthropic organisations to seek funding partnerships for community services”* (page 14), which perhaps other Local Boards could also adopt.

We are pleased to see the inclusion in the draft plan of *“Delivering the Pourewa Valley Integrated Management Plan will support the restoration of this significant urban forest”* (page 16).

We strongly support the following (the second of which is also advocated for by other Local Boards):

- *“Continue funding for the Eastern Bays Songbird Project in their valuable work creating and maintaining a sanctuary for wildlife in the Eastern Bays area”* (page 17)
- *“Advocate for a sponge-city approach which promotes water-sensitive design and enables bluegreen networks to manage flooding”* (page 18).

The Ōrākei Local Board states that *“Seismic restoration of Remuera library is undertaken”* (page 23) and we strongly support the restoration of what is not only a heritage building but a community asset.

The Ōrākei Local Board states in its draft plan that theirs is *“an area rich in history. We can use our wonderful built heritage and local history to engender pride in our area and to help protect this valuable heritage”* (page 25). We appreciate the Local Board's acknowledgement of their built heritage and also of the Remuera Heritage Society (page 25).

We support the Local Board advocating to the Tūpuna Maunga Authority to *“protect the War Memorial Seat and daffodil commemorative garden, and for effective pest control on Ōhinerau / Mt Hobson”* (page 27).

CTA also supports the Local Board advocating to the Governing Body, central government and developers *“to ensure the unique character and heritage of our area is retained as development occurs”* and we support the Local Board *“monitoring and assessing proposed legislation that may increase intensification that may have an effect on our infrastructure and character”* (page 27).

**Otara-Papatoetoe**

This Local Board articulates (as many other Local Boards do, and with which CTA agrees) that it should be the local people who decide what the priorities in their area are: *“Your input on what we need to prioritise for the next three years will help us greatly with this challenge”* (page 3).

Regarding the Local Boards intention to *“Develop a multi-park management plan that manage the use, development and protection of all parks, reserves and open spaces in the area”* (page 21) we would say that the different types and characters of parks need to be considered when developing such a plan or plans.

On page 3 it is stated that *“Public transport hubs and facilities including Manukau Bus and Train Stations, Puhinui Station Interchange, and the Southern Line train provide opportunities for connectivity and public transport use for both residents and visitors”* and the Puhinui Station to attract visitors to the area is a key initiative. As CTA detailed in our submission on [Auckland Council's Future Development Strategy](#):

“This station is an important part of the city’s infrastructure. As Puhinui Station connects to the wider public transport network, you can travel to and from Auckland Airport from anywhere in the city. The bus operates every 10 minutes from 4.30am to 12.40am, 7 days a week and there is a train from Puhinui Station to Britomart every 15 minutes. However, this AirportLink service is not clearly signposted at the airport and we understand that it is used very little. The facility to use public transport without needing a HOP card, as planned within the next 12 months, should help in this regard, but the AirportLink service needs more publicity. For example, the staff at the airport who monitor cars that arrive at the domestic terminal to pick up incoming passengers could hand drivers brochures that describe this service, so people can use it next time.”

We would encourage this Local Board to advocate to AT to publicise this important part of the public transport network.

### **Papakura**

We support this Local Board to: *“Continue work on a heritage trail featuring sites of significance in Māori and European local history, acknowledging Ngāti Tamaoho’s cultural indicators along the southern path overlooking the Manukau Harbour”* (page 8) and we support their aim to highlight and celebrate the area’s history and heritage.

We are pleased that the Manurewa Community Recycling centre is in place and that the Papakura Local Board describes the circular economy that will *“reduce costs and reduce carbon footprint”* (page 11).

We support this Local Board’s advocacy in the following areas of public transport (pages 29 & 30):

- *“Developing AT Local (on demand shared public transport service) in parts of Papakura Local Board area to increase public transport use.*
- *Great South Road –moving the cycle lane to an off-road shared pathway and converting the existing cycle and parking lanes into a combined T2 bus lane.*
- *Increased operating hours of southern train and public transport connections to airport and other employment nodes.*
- *Extending public transport routes to Ardmore and Bruce Pulman Park.”*

We also support the advocacy for *“an increase in the standard street width requirement in new developments”* and *“developers /body corporates to cover ongoing maintenance of green space and enhanced tree canopy in new developments”* (page 30).

### **Puketāpapa**

We congratulate the Puketāpapa Local Board for developing their [‘Becoming a Low Carbon Community’ Action Plan](#) action prior to Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland Climate Plan. We would like to see the “local climate champions” mentioned in this plan become more visible and for other Local Boards to adopt this idea.

We support the Local Board’s aim to *“Use existing community hubs, such as the library, to increase community understanding of climate change and promote local climate action initiatives”* (page 16). Schools and libraries are an excellent resource for educating the wider public on climate change.

**Rodney**

This Local Board states that its residents *“often feel marginalised from Auckland Central and generally do not feel heard by decision makers”* (page 14). We are not sure how the Local Board will address this, but making other Local Boards aware of it should help.

CTA supports the following advocacy by this Local Board to the Governing Body:

- *“for Kawau Island to become pest free, with the support of the community, iwi, the Department of Conservation and stakeholders”* (page 20)
- *“for more investment in regional parks in our local board area and resourcing for service provision, such as with service centres, to meet the pressures of population growth and tourism”* (page 24).

The draft plan states that *“Our large geographical area and low population makes providing public transport difficult”* (page 30). We suggest that with the good community connections described in the draft plan, where *“people look out for each other and feel supported”* (page 3) that carpooling would be a good option that could be promoted and supported.

CTA supports the following advocacy to Auckland Transport:

- *“for the use of the existing rail network to be used for commuter transport to service the North West.”*
- *“for further improvements and the expansion of Rodney bus services particularly in new development areas including park-and-rides, dedicated bus ways, additional routes and stops, weekend services on busier routes, higher frequency on busy routes and greater safety for bus drivers”* (page 31).

**Upper Harbour**

We support the Upper Harbour Local Board to *“Advocate for accessible, multi-lingual, and easy-to-use engagement methods that enable our diverse residents to participate in both local and regional consultations and engagement processes”* (page 14).

We appreciate that this Local Board has articulated (under Challenges): *“Cost implications of restoration and conservation of our natural environment balanced against the cost of doing nothing”* (page 16) and the huge risks that climate change poses to the environment and people, also the negative impacts of intensification and population growth. In our recent submission on Auckland Council’s Future Development Strategy, we cautioned against too much growth too fast, and that it is preferable to stage intensification, and certainly not to do so in areas that were exposed to potential hazards.

We agree that *“Reducing carbon emissions as individuals can be difficult”* and that *“Communities need support and opportunities to make changes and live more sustainably”* (page 16). We are of the view that Local Boards are making positive differences as regards education about climate change and they can learn from each other’s problems and initiatives, and support each other.

**Waiheke**

Waiheke is an island sanctuary in the Gulf, as articulated in this Local Board’s draft plan on pg 3.

We commend this Local Board for *adopting “even bolder climate goals through its Waiheke Local Climate Action Plan which includes the aim of achieving a net positive carbon footprint by 2040”* (page 11). This could be a model for other Local Boards.



We recognise this key initiative as important: *“Complete a feasibility study into the equity of year-round access to adequate potable water supply for Waiheke Island residents”* (page 13).

We support this opportunity: *“Waiheke becoming a predator free island”* (page 16) and see the importance of public messaging and the work of predator-free groups.

We support the creation of wildlife corridors (including new and restored wetlands), kauri sanctuaries and seabird and shorebird breeding colonies across the islands, as well as stream restoration projects and academic and citizen science programmes to help understand and support the health of the aquatic environment (pp 16 – 17).

CTA strongly supports advocacy for *“an end to bottom contact fishing such as dredging, bottom trawling and Danish seining”* (page 18).

We also support advocacy to Auckland Transport for a designated Harbourmaster on Waiheke to be sufficiently empowered to address the increasing numbers of abandoned or derelict boats degrading the island’s marine environment.

CTA also supports this Local Board’s key initiative to *“Implement the Waiheke Be Accessible Plan as resources become available to ensure facilities are accessible to all”* (page 21).

### **Waitākere Ranges**

The people of this Local Board area (as with others in the outer areas) often travel long distances to access work and education opportunities. We see that park and ride is an important way of connecting to public transport services (page 12) and that there is anticipation of the benefits that the City Rail Link will bring, as it will mean a 30-minute trip to get into the city.

We support this Local Board’s advocacy in *“Trialling a rural bus service to give our residents and visitors access to public transport”* (page 29).

We support the Local Board also advocating for improved access to broadband and mobile phone services (page 12).

The Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area is a place of national significance which is appreciated by many throughout Auckland, for whom it is a favourite place to visit. There are at least 27 volunteer environmental groups active in the area, recognised in the draft plan. We support the Waitākere Ranges Local Board in its focus on protecting, restoring and enhancing this special area, including making the area a dark sky viewing location (page 15).

CTA supports this key initiative and would like to see it adopted by other Local Boards: *“Ensure universal design for accessibility is embedded into all park development projects to enable everyone to access their local parks”* (page 25).

We also strongly support the following: *“Provide input into council plans, policies and project design, as well as the resource consent decisions relating to heritage”* (page 29).

### **Waitematā**

We support the Waitematā Local Board to *“Promote Waiōrea Community Recycling Centre, local waste minimisation and resource recovery initiatives”* (page 14), and we encourage this Local Board to do this in collaboration with the Albert-Eden Local Board.

We support this key initiative *“Local composting and community gardens network”* (page 14) and would like this Local Board to revisit the application of OMG (Organic Market Garden) to establish a community garden in the Bowen Ave part of Albert Park which has not yet gone ahead, having not received the support it needed.

Under “Our People,” the statement *“We celebrate our diversity and heritage and encourage equitable access to social, economic, environmental and cultural opportunities”* is inspiring (page 16).

We appreciate the following being articulated in the plan: *“We recognise the importance of treasuring and protecting our green spaces, heritage parks and trees”* (page 27).

Under Opportunities: *“Greater value for money through a partnership model which could leverage funding from other sources outside of Auckland Council”* (page 18) is something that other Local Boards could also consider.

We are pleased to see that the problem of air pollution and pollution from shipping is noted (page 21). Pollution as such is not articulated in other Local Board plans. We are also concerned at the proliferation of visual clutter, particularly in terms of lighting, signage and some unnecessary street furniture.

We support the following and consider that other Local Boards could adopt the same: *“Encourage, exemplify and promote the installation of ‘living’ green walls, rooftops, and assets in public buildings and private developments such as the Central City Library living roof, to improve air quality, green space, and biodiversity outcomes in urban environments”* (page 24).

We support the following, and again, encourage other Local Boards to do the same: *“Continue to reduce the use of agrichemicals in our parks and open spaces and advocate for agrichemical spraying to be phased out regionally”* (page 24).

We strongly support this advocacy: *“Auckland Council to advocate for changes to legislation and regulations to enable councils to introduce planning controls on how urban trees are assessed and protected. Auckland Council to simplify and better resource processes for identifying and protecting mature trees”* (page 25).

We encourage the Local Board to consider, when developing concept plans (e.g., Basque Park, Heard Park, 254 Ponsonby Road and Wynyard Point) (page 27) not only the views of the local community and others who will access these spaces but also whether any “revitalisation” works planned are necessary. CTA has previously submitted that Heard Park does not need a makeover, and that the money be better spent elsewhere. Indeed, a couple of paragraphs down (on page 27) in the draft plan it is stated, *“The cost of maintaining our assets and facilities is no longer affordable.”*

CTA strongly supports the key initiative to: *“Deliver seismic strengthening, restoration and modernisation of Leys Institute Library and Gymnasium to preserve as a heritage taonga for future generations”* (page 28).

Regarding the development of a Local Parks Management Plan (page 28), we caution that not all local parks are the same, and their diversity and special circumstances should be catered for.

We support this key initiative: *“Acknowledge the importance of Te Hā (pōhutukawa) and the whenua that sustains it and investigate opportunities to increase the status and protection of Dove Myer Robinson Park including the possible inclusion in the heritage schedules of the Auckland Unitary Plan”* (page 29).

Under “Our Places,” the Local Board states: *“The government’s proposed legislative changes in resource management and urban development enable more intensive development in the city centre and around our neighbourhoods. This creates a challenge to ensure our neighbourhood character and heritage is conserved within our urban landscapes. We will support quality design in new developments that embraces existing heritage to create the heritage of the future”* (page 32). CTA strongly endorses this statement, and also the following one: *“We want to increase understanding, protection and conservation of city centre heritage places, landscapes and*

*stories. Our city centre should actively recognise and celebrate Auckland’s historic heritage as a driver of positive change and placemaking” (page 33) and “Valued elements of heritage and special character in the local board area should be recognised formally and informally to assist with its protection and incorporation in the development of our urban landscapes” (page 34).*

We support the following key initiatives (page 36):

*“Provide feedback on resource consents and planning processes to ensure heritage sites and Special Character Areas are protected*

- *Ensure our heritage assets are restored such as Ewelme Cottage and Symonds Street Cemetery monuments*
- *Seek opportunities to promote and celebrate heritage places in Waitemātā including making digital content and place-based stories more accessible*
- *Reflect Māori heritage and whakapapa in our public spaces and facilities incorporating Māori design principles and artwork.”*

We also support this Local Board’s advocacy to the Governing Body as follows (page 37):

- *Advocate to the Governing Body to allocate adequate funds to restore and preserve its heritage buildings, including incorporating seismic strengthening where necessary, to ensure their ongoing usage.*
- *Advocate to the Governing Body to allocate adequate funds to continue identification and formal protection of heritage and character elements of the Waitemātā environment.*
- *Advocate to the Governing Body to retain the council’s Heritage Acquisition Fund to assist with the protection and adaptive re-use of significant heritage buildings in the local board area.*

CTA strongly supports the following initiatives (page 44):

- *Support the preservation of significant heritage buildings such as Carlile House, the former Fitzroy Hotel and St James Theatre.*

We also strongly support advocacy to central government for incentives to encourage the retention of heritage and character elements of the built environment (page 44).

CTA submits that an important addition to the draft plan is the recognition that significant parts of the landscape need protecting, particularly the Waitemātā Harbour and volcanic cones, and other heritage landscapes.

## **Whau**

CTA supports this Local Board advocating to central government for *“Legislation to protect a greater number of significant trees”* (page 23), which other Local Boards have also included in their draft plans.

We also support their concern for sustainable building initiatives and practices (page 23).

We strongly support the key initiative to: *“Ensure events and services are developed with accessibility considerations to support participation from residents with either physical or intellectual disabilities”* (page 25) and to *“Continue to prioritise and implement actions identified in the previous term to improve accessibility within key parks in the Whau, and do accessibility audits within additional parks”* (page 26).

We support the advocacy to *“Progress on the development of the Avondale-Southdown rail line to support freight movement Kiwi Rail Feedback on relevant policies and plans Central government Auckland Light Rail Group”* (page 31).

We strongly support the following initiative: *“Infrastructure and development that meets future growth, incorporates sustainable urban design principles, and is resilient to climate change, e.g. waste reduction, installation of stormwater retention tanks and permeable surfaces in housing developments”* (page 31).

Date of submission: 14 August, 2023

Signature:



Secretary, Civic Trust Auckland





# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Bike Auckland

Local Board: Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

See Attached.

14.08.2023

## Draft Local Board Plans 2023 Feedback

### Who is Bike Auckland?

Bike Auckland is a non-profit organisation advocating for safer streets on behalf of everyone who rides a bike in our region - and everyone who would love to give it a go. But more than that: we believe that more people on bikes makes for a better city. Call it a virtuous cycle. Cleaner air, streets with birdsong, neighbours who know each other, elderly people staying active and healthy, children playing on quiet roads. Resilient, eco-friendly multi-modal communities which have long term sustainability. We can create this liveable city by investing in walking, cycling, and public transport. Investing now will save us more money in the future and that's the future we want to live in.

Our audience and members live and work in every local board area, all across the Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland region. This feedback is on their behalf.

### Our feedback

We know our members would like to see the following in their local board plans:

- Public transport and active transport modes given priority
- Accessibility for all kinds of disabilities
- Safe streets for kids to walk and cycle to school
- Vibrant town centres with well-designed, people-oriented public spaces
- Low traffic neighbourhoods

**Note:** People, Environment, Economy, Place, Community are all interlinked focuses and all can be benefited through more transport choice; allowing them to choose to walk, cycle, other micromobility, or use public transport.



**People:** Diversity includes people who are disabled or who experience mobility difficulties. 28% of Aucklanders do not have a license, and many more do not (or cannot) drive due to illness (seizures, fatigue, anxiety), vision impairments, medication, ADD, or age. These people need the choice to safely walk, cycle and take public transport to get around. Some people find that cycling is easier, and less painful for them than walking (especially if it's an E-bike), and cycling is often recommended by physios as a way to rehabilitate after illness or injury. Providing safe ways to get around by bike creates greater accessibility for this significant portion of our population, and for everyone when they are temporarily injured and are recuperating.

**Environment:** Cars create run off into our waterways. Giving people the safe option to walk and cycle more will lead to healthier waterways.

**Community:** When people walk and cycle for their transport they make more eye contact, say hello more, and generally become more connected with their surroundings. This leads to more connected communities, greater community cohesion, greater trust in neighbours, and less loneliness and isolation. This connectedness becomes powerful during times of emergency and can make stronger communities that support each other more and have greater resilience to bounce back from disasters. Bikes can also play crucial role as resilient and versatile transport modes during disasters, especially as they are small, and do not form traffic jams the way that cars do. [More on this here](#).

## Key initiatives

### Safe speeds

[Safe speeds](#) on residential streets, town centres, and [around schools](#). Permanent speed reductions to 30km/hr not only provide amazing safety outcomes, they are also our fastest and cheapest way of making a safe network for cycling. If our residential areas, schools, and town centres are 30km / hr it feels (and is!) much safer to walk and ride a bike, and many more people will begin to use these transport modes for their everyday local trips.

### Modal filters

Another cheap and fast improvement is use of modal filters in residential streets (such as planter boxes or bollards). Modal filters stop cars from cutting through but allow people using bikes, wheelchairs, and pushchairs to get through. Particularly for streets with a large amount of people driving through as a short-cut (rat running) modal filters can help to make the street safer, and quieter, and can also encourage locals to use their bikes and feet for short local trips.

## Protected Cycleways on main arterials

Arterial roads usually have higher traffic volumes, higher speeds, and more trucks and buses. Altogether this makes a formidable environment for riding a bike! They are also usually the most direct route to a destination! To give people greater transport choice, there needs to be protected spaces along our main arterials for people to cycle in. This can be done cheap and fast through the use of road reallocation and “pop up” materials like concrete tim tams or tall rubber. We know our members would like to see a network of safer streets sooner, and this means investing in infrastructure which is cheap and fast to roll out.

## Greenways

Include safe cycleways through parks, green spaces, and “[blue-green networks](#)”. These provide safe spaces for children and adults to learn to ride a bike and become more confident - they can also form amazing connections to schools, local shops, and public transport.

Safer speeds, modal filters, protected cycleways on arterials, and off road paths through parks all together will form an accessible, safe, efficient, and connected network safe places to ride a bike across our neighbourhoods. These would link people to schools, town centres, and public transport, making local trips by carbon friendly and active modes easier and more appealing.

We also want to see secure bike parking at train stations, transport hubs, town centres, and community facilities (eg. work with your local businesses to get a network of [Lockydocks!](#)), wayfinding to help people find their way around the existing cycleways, and support for community bike hubs and community events which include cycles

We’ve listed some specific transport projects we know our local members would love to see their local boards support. You can find them below in the list of specific local board area ideas.

## We would like local boards to advocate for Auckland Transport to:

- Align all projects and renewals with the [Transport Emissions Reduction Pathway \(TERP\)](#) and emission reduction goals
- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling
- Advocate for an [E-bike subsidy](#) to help more people replace their car trips with bikes! E-bikes are more accessible for a wider range of people
- Invest more from the financial budget towards walking and cycling. Our emissions reduction and vision zero targets demand a larger monetary allocation towards these modes
- Make streets safer by [reducing speed limits](#) to 30km/h [around schools](#), residential streets, and town centres
- Use modal filters to stop rat running and make residential streets safer and quieter
- Provide an accessible, safe, and efficient local network of pathways and cycleways throughout the region
- Advocate for a local version of Portland's Bike [Disaster Relief Trials](#) to prepare our communities and equip them to respond during emergencies
- Improve cycle and pathway safety, including lighting, physical traffic barriers, non-slip surfaces
- Improve the local public transport network and bus lane priority (bus lanes are often used by more confident cyclists)
- Support local initiatives to reduce emissions by encouraging more use of public transport (eg. secure bike parking at transport hubs, safe cycleways connecting to public transport hubs)

## Ideas for specific local board areas:

*In alphabetical order...*

### Albert-Eden Local Board

- Advocate for delivery of the [New North road and Symonds street upgrade](#)
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection along St Luke's road
- Support having a [community bike hub](#) in or near the Mt Eden area

- Ensure the [Pt Chevalier to Westmere Improvements](#) is delivered

## **Aotea/Great Barrier Local Board**

- Advocate for safe cycle connections from trails to airports and ferry terminals

## **Devonport-Takapuna Local Board**

- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling
- Support safer speeds, cycle improvements, and raised pedestrian crossings in [Devonport Village](#)
- Support a protected cycleway along Bayswater Avenue (especially so the kids can safely cycle to school)
- Support a protected cycleway along Lake road to connect Devonport safely to Takapuna!

## **Franklin Local Board**

- Support local trail connections throughout the area
- Advocate for, and support, a safer Pukekohe town centre

## **Henderson-Massey Local Board**

- Support protected cycleways through the Henderson town centre
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from the Henderson town centre to the North Western pathway
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Te Atatū town centre to the North Western pathway
- Advocate for improvements for Twin Streams paths ([Opanuku](#) and [Oratia](#)) – especially where they have been damaged by recent weather

## Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Whangaparāoa town centre to Shakespeare Regional Park
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Torbay and Browns Bay to the [Northern Corridor](#)

## Howick Local Board

- Support the safe cycleway which is part of the extension of the Eastern Busway project
- Advocate for safe cycleway connections to the Eastern Busway and the cycleway beside it

## Kaipātiki Local Board

- Support a safe cycle connection from Upper Harbour Drive to Albany Highway
- Support extension of the [Albany Highway](#) cycleway to connect South to the Glenfield road cycleway as was planned a long time ago!
- Advocate and support the continuation of the [Northern Pathway](#) to Westhaven
- Advocate for safe cycle connections to the Northern Pathway
- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling

## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board

- Advocate for the [Waikaraka Cycleway](#) to connect all the way around Manukau Harbour to [Norana Esplanade](#) for greater transport choice (especially for people who live or work in Ōtāhuhu) and for a beautiful scenic ride
- Advocate to make the slippery paths in Norana Esplanade safer for people using bikes!
- Support a safe cycleway connection from Māngere Town Centre and the Airport all the way to Nga Hau Māngere Bridge (connecting schools along the way!)
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Ōtāhuhu to Sylvia Park

## Manurewa Local Board

- Pop up cycleways, such as using concrete tim tams to make a protected on road cycleway, are a fast and cheap way of creating a safe cycle network. Let this board know whether or not you support pop up cycleways for this area
- Support a safe, protected cycleway along Mahia and Roscommon roads
- Support and deliver a [walking and cycling bridge](#) over Papakura stream to connect Wattle Downs and Waiata Shores
- Advocate for an extension of the Southern Corridor further North to connect to the CBD (eg. along Great South road)

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

- Advocate for the [Waikaraka Cycleway](#) to connect all the way around Manukau Harbour to [Norana Esplanade](#) for greater transport choice (especially for people who live or work in Ōtāhuhu) and for a beautiful scenic ride
- Advocate for safe cycle connections from the existing surrounding cycleways through Mt Wellington (eg. Waikaraka Cycleway, Eastern Busway cycleway in Panmure)
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Panmure through to the Glen Innes shared path (from which you can ride safely all the way to the CBD!)
- Advocate for a safe cycle network [through Onehunga](#) and connecting to Royal Oak roundabout
- Advocate to make [Royal Oak roundabout safer](#) for everyone (there are some glaring gaps in safety for people riding bikes!)

## Ōrākei Local Board

- Advocate for and deliver the Gowing Drive connection to Te Ara ki Uta ki Tai, the Glen Innes to Tāmaki shared path
- Support the completion of [Stage 4 of Te Ara ki Uta ki Tai](#)
- Advocate for a space for local mountain bike tracks and skills equipment
- Advocate to make the slippery boardwalks safer for people using bikes!

## Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board

- Support delivery of a local bike park
- Advocate for an extension of the Southern Corridor further North to connect to the CBD (eg. along Great South road)

## Papakura Local Board

- Pop up cycleways, such as using concrete tim tams to make a protected on road cycleway, are a fast and cheap way of creating a safe cycle network. Let this board know whether or not you support pop up cycleways for this area
- Advocate for safe cycle connections to the Southern Corridor

## Puketāpapa Local Board

- Continue to support safe cycle connections throughout the area

## Rodney Local Board

- Support a safe cycle connection from the NorthWestern shared path through to the Kumeū town centre

## Upper Harbour Local Board

- Advocate for a safe cycleway along [Oteha Valley Road](#)
- Advocate and support the continuation of the [Northern Pathway](#) to Westhaven
- Advocate for safe cycle connections to the Northern Pathway
- Support extension of the [Albany Highway](#) cycleway southwards to connect to the Glenfield road cycleway as was planned a long time ago!
- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling

## Waiheke Local Board

- Advocate for safe, protected cycleways throughout the island!

## Waitākere Ranges Local Board

- Support safe cycle connections to public transport hubs
- Support safe cycle connections through Glen Eden and to the Waikumete stream
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection through to Kelston and New Lynn
- Investigate potential for cycle trails through the Waitākere area

## Waitematā Local Board

- Continue to support and implement the [City Centre Masterplan](#)
- Connect [Te Hā Noa](#) up to the rest of the Victoria Street cycleway; under current plans there will be a sad gap of a couple of blocks between them!
- Make sure [the Strand](#) has a safe connection for bikes to cross the bridge over the railway (to Tāmaki Drive / Quay st)
- Support safe walking and cycling connections around the [Karanga-a-hape station](#) and to the rest of the cycleway network
- Ensure the delivery of the [Great North road street improvement project](#)
- Support the [Waitematā Safer Routes](#) to get funded and delivered
- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling

## Whau Local Board

- Support the completion of the next section of [Te Whau Pathway](#)
- Continuing open streets events through the Avondale town centre (eg. regularly on Sundays when the market is on)
- Support safe cycle connections through New Lynn and Kelston
- Support the [New North road and Symonds street upgrade](#) (it connects along the top of Rosebank road)





# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

I don't know

## Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Potholes, speed bumps

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

### Tell us why

Looks good on paper

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

Work hard in hand with Mana whenua, having it driven by Mana whenua

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally? Please select top three ideas?

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
<input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborative funding workshops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Ensure maintenance high standard and not done cheaply

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes



	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

## Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**
- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**
- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
<input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborative funding workshops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

3	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
1	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals



0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
<input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborative funding workshops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Relevant network routes

0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?

Please select top three ideas?

✓	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### **Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

## Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**
- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**
- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
<input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborative funding workshops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

### Tell us why

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Relevant network routes

0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

At a high level, it seems to cover all bases, however the detail around successful achievement of these by way of key measures yet to be provided.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

No

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Note that there was nothing called out for "Our Environment" theme, yet further in the document it refers to Mana Whenua as key partners. Inclusion of this intent may be useful in the Māori outcomes section demonstrating how these are weaved throughout all key areas.

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community-led, LB supported

An opportunity to collaborate with local schools and linking this to curriculum delivery which in turn engage tamariki and rangatahi in looking after local environment.

Educational link

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Community are generally well-equipped at local delivery, however, many lack capability, capacity and funding support to do this as effectively as they would like to.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Better street lighting

Encouraging the establishment of more neighborhood support groups

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Provide access to more reliable and effective modes of transport for community to travel that don't take too long to get to place of work, school, recreation or personal activity.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

3	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Engage with local groups to identify opportunities to leverage off local talent to help boost tourists activities.

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

There wasn't a lot in the plan around play, active recreation and sport, specifically which goes a long way towards providing opportunities for participation of all - increasing health and wellbeing of our community. I would've expected more re. playground spaces, across the LB, as well as green space activation especially where lease agreements are in place with sports clubs in making these places more accessible and useable as shared spaces with community. More communal.



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Local Board: Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

\* plans around 'how' this is going to happen?

\* how are you going to get people on to the 'cycle' ways for example.

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?

Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Drivers around rubbish collection (picking up rubbish around certain areas - lead by Council)

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Rubbish and glass-free walkways and cycle ways

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways

	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

advertise this out to the community

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants



✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

word of mouth out to the community/volunteers

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

safe transport for all, safe spaces and places

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

Maybe a version more suitable for young people in a language/using simpler words

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

No

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

No

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------

✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Doing something that motivates youth to come together and then can talk about it. Work with youth organizations

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Giving money to community to do things will help them do more. They are better connected.

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Anything that is beneficial for youth

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

we need to have reliable transport to get around and affordable

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Don't know or understand enough about this.

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Wish the plan was set up in a way so it called out things that were for young people.



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Albert-Eden

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

Great plan moving forward

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

\* waste management and recycling

\* renewable energy and energy efficiency

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

\* economic growth and education

\* Care of doing business for Maori owned business

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community-led initiatives like programs and festivals

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Sports is a great way of bringing people together

Introduce more sporting activities

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

\* neighborhood watch schemes awareness

\* safety community briefings

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

2	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
1	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

promotional and market more events on social media platform

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

\* create involvement by stating an event and festival to get more community members involved

\* sporting activities and festivals





## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Manukau Rovers

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

#### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Certainly support the boards commitment to enhancing our environment

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Focus on tamariki, youth initiatives that create pride for Mangere

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------

	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

\* promote it to kids

\* provide music, food and show it off on social media "make it cool" to be part of these events

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More cameras in Mangere

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Big fan of the speed bumps - they slow everyone down

Safer for our kids

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Barfoot Mangere

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

#### Tell us why

Been away overseas

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Listening to community, taking an initiative on the right proposals that will have a positive impact on the future for the community.

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Still a situation where we need to act on as we are already generations behind on equal rights.

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community leaders, volunteers with possibly horticultural professionalism and backgrounds. People with a passion in this field.

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

The world we live today is on the basis of technology. More tech and responsiveness expertise needed

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Dependent on the future plans of our community it is still a tough decision on what the right proposal is. Are there too many cars on the road? Are our roads built in an effective manner? Is public transport convenient?

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

What is better for a community? Is funding allocated where it needs to be? Are we educating our next generation of leaders to help our community in the future?



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Manukau Rovers

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

Protect environment

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

no

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

no

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Volunteers

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Grants brings encouragement to locals.

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Neighborhood-watch zone



**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Avoid traffic time

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

no



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Ace Builderz

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

No need - good facilities in the community

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

no

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

no

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Volunteer activation

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Neighborhood-watch

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

More bus routes and bus stops

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

no



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Ace Builderz Ltd

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

We all like to protect environment

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

no

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

no

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Volunteers

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Grants are important to achieve the plans that is suited to our community

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

We waste too much time in traffic.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

no



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Community Groups Feeding the Homeless

Local Board: Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals



	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

See Attached.



**Submission of Community Groups Feeding the Homeless**

**Draft Local Board Plans - all**

Name: Audrey van Ryn (Secretary)

Organisation: Community Groups Feeding the Homeless Inc.

Phone (daytime): 021 0354431

Phone (evening): 021 0354431

Email: [audrey@writeaway.co.nz](mailto:audrey@writeaway.co.nz)

Postal address: 5C, 28 Wellesley Street East, Auckland 1010

The focus of Community Groups Feeding the Homeless (CGFH), which has been in existence for 5 years, is on feeding homeless people and supporting them in other ways. We act as an umbrella group that supports a number of groups, including Sunday Blessings (Waitematā) and Waka of Caring (Manurewa).

Homelessness is an issue that affects all of Auckland. Homeless people are amongst the most vulnerable people in our communities. In our view, local boards could help with community initiatives that support homeless people, and we know that some of them do and we appreciate that. Community Groups Feeding the Homeless (CGFH) has received funding from two local boards to support groups that we provide admin and practical support to, for which we are very grateful. We also appreciate the Local Boards that mention homelessness and/or deprivation and inequity in their plans and those that have key initiatives or advocacy that address homelessness.

We would like to see local boards support members of the community wishing to set up Pātaka Kai (<https://www.patakai.co.nz/>) and that local boards publicise, perhaps in their e-newsletters, the locations of these free community pantries in their area. These pantries have been set up around New Zealand and many of them are in Auckland, though there are none in the city centre or on Aotea-Great Barrier.

We are also aware that some local board areas have community fridges in them, and we would like to see local boards supporting the establishment of more of them.

CGFH supports the roll-out of food scraps bins, and once they are established and people know how to use them, we would like the community to be encouraged to place any edible food that they don't need in a Pātaka Kai or fridge rather than in their food scraps bin.

We would also like to inform Local Board that one of the groups we are associated with, Guru Nanak Free Kitchen, has informed us that all the Sikh gurdwaras throughout Auckland are open 24/7 with food available for homeless people and others in need. In this time of cost of living difficulties and food insecurity, we feel it is important that the community know of such facilities and local boards are one way to inform the community.

We know that many of the libraries and community centres throughout Auckland welcome homeless people and some of them have programmes to support them and/or facilities such as showers that homeless people can use. We thank these places for their valuable support.

We note in the following local board draft plans what could and/or definitely are references to support for homeless people and those who are suffering from food insecurity in key initiatives and advocacy, and we endorse your support:

**Henderson-Massey**

What we will work on:

“Prioritise investment into communities of greatest need to support initiatives led by the community, for the community” (page 14).

“Work with West Auckland Together to support community-led resilience through the kai sovereignty project, including developing māra kai” (page 18).

“F2. Protect our productive soils and move toward regenerative practices to increase food security and carbon sequestration F3. Prevent and reduce waste and maximise the value of surplus food F4. Increase supply and demand for local, seasonal and low carbon food” (page 12).

**Hibiscus and Bays**

“Advocate for better connections between the local board, our communities and central government agencies working with our communities to build trust, and better outcomes for all, in key areas of concern such as homelessness, housing, transport and marine fisheries (page 16)”

**Franklin**

“Fund community resilience programmes that: • facilitate locally-led emergency response and resilience planning • support resident associations to embrace new communities • support organisations helping our most vulnerable” (page 18).

**Kaipātiki**

Flagship project

“Support community-led low carbon food initiatives such as community gardens, markets, cooking lessons, plant-based meal choices, community fridges and urban farm projects, such as those set out in the Kaipātiki Naturalisation of Parks Service Assessment (page 14)”

“We recognise that our physical, mental, social, and spiritual wellbeing is critical in enabling community connection and engagement. We support Te Whare Tapa Whā, a holistic model developed by Māori health expert Sir Mason Durie, which highlights the need to look after all the different aspects of our lives to be well. We are particularly aware of the importance of looking after our mental health. We use the Mental Health Foundation’s Five Ways to Wellbeing as a framework for the decisions we make – Be Active, Give, Connect, Keep Learning, and Take Notice” (page 16).

“Support community-led low carbon food initiatives that also promote kai sovereignty” (page 22).

### **Mangere- Otahuhu**

“Support food scraps, community gardens and māra kai initiatives to improve food security and sustainable living.”

### **Manurewa**

“the Governing Body to address historical and structural inequities in its budget by investing in our most vulnerable communities to keep pace with current economic trends” (page 22).

“In addition, Manurewa residents are more likely than all Aucklanders to mention food security as a key climate change challenge facing our area” (page 15).

“We recognise our community’s concern about food security. We know that as the effects of climate change increase, such as droughts and extreme weather events, crop yields decrease and food prices rise. Already, the cost-of-living crisis is having significant effects on our community. We’ve started work on locally-led food sovereignty and are initiating ways to strengthen community-led food systems in Manurewa” (pages 15-16).

“Continue to support Auckland Teaching Gardens and support other community food initiatives such as local food markets and community gardens” (page 17).

“Continue to fund locally-led food sovereignty and initiating ways to strengthen community-led food systems in Manurewa” (page 18).

“Work with community partners who are targeting harm reduction associated with smoking, gambling, alcohol, drug use and unhealthy diets (page 22).

### **Ōtara-Papatoetoe**

“Promoting and facilitating access to healthy food options for all, including through community and teaching gardens, are simple ways to improve the well-being of all communities” (page 20).

“Explore partnerships with iwi, marae, community organisations including Ngāti Tamaoho and Ngāti Ōtara Marae to reduce the levels of homelessness” (page 27).

### **Papakura**

“The main issues raised by Māori include food security and having healthy options, the importance of youth pathways (e.g. employment/further education), growing Māori economic prosperity, and the need to enhance the green space at Te Koiwi Reserve” (page 8).

“Support māra kai and food security initiatives” (page 16).

“the support and development of resilient local food systems with access to affordable, appetising food/drink. This would be sustainable, locally produced and culturally appropriate. The goal is food security and food sovereignty for all residents in the Papakura local board area” (page 17).

### **Waiheke**

“Support actions and policies aimed at reducing harm caused by alcohol, smoking, drugs, and gambling, including development of a local alcohol policy” (page 13).

“Support the Waiheke Kai Charter, Piritahi Marae Māra Kai model gardens and other community-led programmes that achieve sustainable and lowcarbon behaviour change and self-sufficiency such as composting, vegetable gardens, renewable energy generation and food waste reduction” (page 17).

### **Waitākere Ranges**

“Investigate opportunities to promote and support kai sovereignty” (page 18).

### **Waitematā**

“The board currently supports Māori outcomes through: • taking action in response to people experiencing homelessness.”

“Engage with our vulnerable and diverse communities, such as people experiencing homelessness, elderly, and ethnic communities to better involve them in the planning and programming decisions that affect them” (page 10).

“Support a network of community gardens and food resilience activities” (page 11).

“Continue to support local communities to implement local composting and grow a local low-carbon, resilient food production system, such as through community gardens” (page 23).

“We will support communities to lead their own solutions. We will maintain our commitment to community driven activities and grants that enable positive outcomes for our people. Community groups, organisations, and delivery partners are working every day to provide services that improve community resilience, connection, and wellbeing. Whether this is for vulnerable communities such as those challenged with homelessness, or our rainbow youth, or our elderly living in high-rise residential towers, we want to ensure our funding reaches across the spectrum and continues to provide benefits. Where we cannot directly support with funding, we



will advocate for involvement and programming from other providers, such as central government, and work with delivery partners across Waitemata, such as Auckland Transport, Eke Panuku and Tātaki Auckland Unlimited, to ensure the community is provided for in programming and initiatives” (page 17).

“Engage with our vulnerable and diverse communities, such as people experiencing homelessness, people with disabilities, youth, elderly, and ethnic communities to better involve them in the planning and programming decisions that affect them” (page 18).

“Advocating to Affordable housing solutions for people experiencing homelessness Advocate to the Governing Body and Central Government for increased support to ensure homelessness becomes ‘rare, brief and non-recurring’ including providing short-, medium- and long-term affordable housing solutions” (page 19).

“Support affordable housing provision by iwi, community housing providers and co-housing Advocate to the Governing Body to actively, and appropriately respond to Auckland’s affordable housing crisis; to prioritise and support affordable housing provision by iwi, community housing providers and cohousing projects through advice, raising bonds, guaranteeing loans, empathetic planning rules and consenting. Governing Body, Eke Panuku Council provision of appropriate affordable housing Council to investigate planning for the provision of appropriate affordable housing, particularly Pensioner Housing, in the Auckland Isthmus, where there is no Council housing. Street outreach for mental health and addiction support. Advocate to Governing Body and Central Government to increase funding for assertive street outreach and mental health and addiction support for our communities sleeping rough” (page 19).

“Advocate to Governing Body and CCO’s to enhance provision of city centre public amenities such as drinking fountains, toilets, showers, and lockers which will support travel mode shift and climate change outcomes providing a rich urban experience for our tourists, visitors, families and elderly, and people experiencing homelessness.” (page 19).

“Support a network of community gardens and food resilience activities” (page 29).

**Whau**

“Grow capacity and network with partners to provide opportunities for kai sovereignty projects”  
(page 18).

“Find new ways to engage with our communities and involve individuals and groups, especially those generally underrepresented, in civic initiatives and democratic processes”

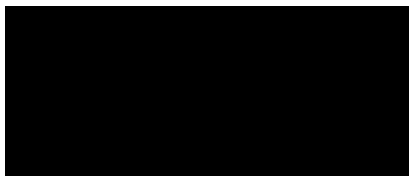
“Positive outcomes for our diverse communities and less prosperous populations (page 13).”

“Improve open spaces, considering public need for shade, shelter, drinking fountains, and toilets” (page 29).

Date of submission:

14 August 2023

Signature:

A solid black rectangular box used to redact the signature of the sender.

Audrey van Ryn,

Secretary,

Community Groups Feeding the Homeless Inc.



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Manukau Rovers

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Drainage plan needed

Don't plant trees near clubroom and sports parks

Keep streams clean and let schools know about environmental knowledge

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Happy to have Maori/English signage

Would like to see more Maori programs for youth

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Be good to see local schools take part

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Volunteers would be hard to get in current climate

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Neighborhood-watch / video camera per street or per board

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Free local transport would go a long way in the Mangere/Otahuhu electorate

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

I'm worried about rates rising, local board committee need to be more visible in the community



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Ace Builderz Ltd

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Well - as we all need to engage in protecting our environment

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

no

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

no

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Volunteer activation

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Grants will assist our community to achieve what's most suited for us

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Looking after our neighbors, ensuring that community grounds are well taken care of

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Safer roads are the high priority as most of the time, people are stuck in traffic and they panic to reach a destination, that's when they are involved in an accident.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

no





## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Manukau Rovers

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

We need to lift the aspirations of people who live, support Mangere and the organizations within Mangere.

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Let's see what happens within the next 2 years

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Let's see how your plan is after 2 years

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Go to the people (locals) and ask

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Will bring in the people

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Police walk-about

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

no

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Keep up the work.

Keep Mangere alive and vibrant

And safe for all.



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Help plant more in reserve parks

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Get more of them involved

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### Tell us why

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Community Cat Coalition Inc.

Local Board: Kaipātiki

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### **Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes



	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Please see attached



[secretary@catcoalition.org.nz](mailto:secretary@catcoalition.org.nz)

PO Box 15903, New Lynn, Auckland 0640

[www.catcoalition.org.nz](http://www.catcoalition.org.nz)

[Facebook.com/cccauckland](https://www.facebook.com/cccauckland)

The Community Cat Coalition Inc. is committed to the humane management of community (stray, unowned, 'street') cats across Auckland. Established by Bob Kerridge of the SPCA in 2009 to support the work of the many different individuals and groups caring for community cats and working to manage their numbers, CCC is now a registered charity and incorporated society which facilitates and finances around 2500 de-sexings (spay and neuter) of community cats each year, finds responsible homes for as many of these cats as possible, and works to educate the public about de-sexing as the most humane, effective, sustainable and socially-licensed long-term solution to both welfare concerns about too many unwanted cats and biodiversity concerns around cats as predators in urban/suburban areas.

We also work to improve public understanding of the different categories of cat, as defined in the Companion Cat Code under the Animal Welfare Act 1999. The community cats we desex and manage **are not feral** – by definition, feral cats live well away from areas of human habitation, have none of their needs met by people, and their population sizes fluctuate largely independently of companion or community cat populations. Most people never see a feral cat, certainly never in or near Auckland. Community cats are companion cats who have been abandoned, dumped, got lost, are very loosely owned and/or simply the product of people failing to desex their companion animals. They are variably socialised, but by definition they are not 'feral', which in this context does not mean 'hissy' - they have been bred for domesticity and depend on the community to meet their needs. CCC's work is entirely with community cats, not with feral cats. Unlike community and companion cats, feral cats may, in some sparsely populated regions, be defined as pests and be subject to pest management control. Humane community cat management around areas of human habitation (what we do) is an under-funded area of conservation focus and expenditure.

Amongst the introduced animals targeted by biodiversity initiatives, cats are unique in that they are also NZ's most popular companion animal - many people have a great deal of affection for them, and recognise the documented health and life-

enhancing benefits of their companionship, especially for the socially marginalised. The potential for managing community cats as CCC does and seeks to do more of, derives from this historic relationship and regard. In conjunction with initiatives promoting de-sexing of both companion and community cats, TNR, Adoption, and Colony Management programs humanely and effectively address the potential for predation of native fauna by community cats within urban areas, as well as any potential for their recruitment into cat populations within areas identified by Council as ecologically significant.

CCC is seeking recognition by Boards that progress towards the attainment of the biodiversity objectives of their Plans may be advanced by supporting the work of the Community cat Coalition Inc., and/or other groups engaged in this mahi.

Thank you for this opportunity to contribute to the Local Board Plans of 2023.

Community Cat Coalition Inc.



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

More trees

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

More Maori street names

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### Tell us why

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Ōtara-Papatoetoe

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Plant more trees

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Happy OK.

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### Tell us why

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service



✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Papakura

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Please plant more trees

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Keep signs - English and Maori

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

## Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**
- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**
- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Arts programme
<input type="checkbox"/>	Community grants
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### Tell us why

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes

0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Manukau Rovers Rugby Club

Local Board: Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants



✓	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Mangere Rovers

Local Board: Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

Ram raids are concerning

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service

✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Peak hour traffic cues are a concern.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Look after local businesses

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

## Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**
- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**
- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### **Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

3	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
1	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Manukau Rovers

Local Board: Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

#### **Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service

✓	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

## Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**
- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**
- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes



0	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Manukau Rovers

Local Board: Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Not well at all

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### **Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service

✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

2	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Papakura

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Please plant more trees

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Happy for both English and Maori

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Manukau Rovers

Local Board: Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

Need more trees

Don't plant trees with sports park if trees lose their leaves

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?

Please select top three ideas?

Arts programme
----------------



	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
✓	Cycleways

	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

### Tell us why

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

3	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

3	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
1	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?**

**Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes

0	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

### **Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes

0	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What's the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don't have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
<input type="checkbox"/>	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
<input type="checkbox"/>	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
<input type="checkbox"/>	Collaborative funding workshops
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

### **Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service
<input type="checkbox"/>	Relevant network routes

	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Manukau Rovers

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

#### Tell us why

All the initiatives mentioned in the local board plan are good to address

It clearly has a set of initiatives that impact our present and future

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Not without further thought, a better grip on the issues

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Not really - I don't know who the Maoris are on the local board but do they work with the Maori politicians in the Labour party closely. That could reap rewards and be beneficial if it can be embraced.

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

To create funding by involving urban Maori organizations which in turn can tap into funding streams, then give that work to urban Maori organizations to spearhead the effort. Then when successful, contract to other authorities.

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Some companies/organizations are equipped and resourced to cope with what's needed, eg. Waipareira Trust, Muma, Turuki Health



**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Police presence in communities between 10pm and 1am.

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Start with these, work toward light rail

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Invite in overseas packages, tourists to be a part of the Mankau Rovers, support club during 2024 season for a rugby visit to Tamaki Makaurau experience, week in week out.

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

There's a lot of poverty, ie. struggles, more support for foodbanks even city mission.



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Helping our tamariki in Mangere

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Look at cleaning up creeks, stop the flood

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally? Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community get together to fundraise to get excess money to improve Mangere

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Neighborhood-watch groups

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways

	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Clean Te Ararata Creek

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

More money/support to local groups doing the mahi for so many years.

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants



✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Financial support to already existing groups

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Safer roads / CCTV

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways

	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

### Tell us why

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

2	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Mangere East Community Centre

Local Board: Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?
3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?
4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Community groups activating space

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service

✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Manukau United FC

Local Board: Ōtara-Papatoetoe

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

#### Tell us why

OK

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Not well at all

### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?

Please select top three ideas?

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Roads need to be safer

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

### Tell us why

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

no

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Community engagement led by community

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Invest in community led (resource)

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Need sustainable and stable investment in community-led services

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Networking groups

Initiatives started and implemented by community (fully resourced)

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
3	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Would like to see actual plans to implement local plan



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

#### Tell us why

Haven't had time to read it all.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Stop the removal of old large amenity trees. When properties are bought for intensification, there should be a requirement to keep some of the older trees. There should be a requirement to allocate land for soakage and oxygen producing green spaces as building intensification increases.

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
✓	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

1. Provide environmental awareness programs to schools, ie. covering what happens when rubbish gets dumped, eg. roadside and waterways. What happens when you remove large trees (ecosystem). Benefits of fruit trees.
2. Support community-led clean ups and

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**



**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Youth programs, education programs, purpose-built community facilities. Encourage small local communities to set up their own local networks to get to know each other and meet fairly regularly (bit like neighborhood-watch).

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Walkways
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cycleways
<input type="checkbox"/>	Frequent and reliable bus service
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Relevant network routes
<input type="checkbox"/>	Light Rail
<input type="checkbox"/>	Safer Roads
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other

**Tell us why**

\* Walkways and Cycleways that are not next to busy traffic are much safer and more pleasant to use, contribute to better health and reduce carbon emissions

\* Small vans could be used as part of the bus network to cover more of the smaller suburban streets and these could take passengers to main roads covered by larger buses

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

<input type="text"/>	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
<input type="text"/>	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
<input type="text"/>	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Myself & Mangere East Community Centre; Manukau United FC

Local Board: Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

#### Tell us why

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

Facilities and resources - proper investment needed

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Resource local

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Community-led groups need stable and sustainable resourcing to plan and implement initiatives

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Again, resources to support locals with their initiatives to support this kaupapa

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
---	----------

	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

Free public transport - hub in all suburbs including Mangere East

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Would really like to see some actual movement in plans in Mangere East WMP. Have been waiting and on the 'plan' for a long time.



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Need more activities for youth

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

More youth spaces by community

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

More networks/community groups

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Accessible free transport

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Mana Whenua

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Mangere East needs a rec centre including kids and youth space





## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

\* increase tree cover and green space in MOLB area

\* support local groups financially that specialize in this space

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------

✓	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Listen to Mana Whenua and local iwi led activities and community groups

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Potholes on our roads are huge barrier for our people, especially the costs of tyres

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

2	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Manukau United FC

Local Board:Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

### Your feedback

1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?

Very well

#### Tell us why

Supporting locals

2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?

3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?

4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?

	Arts programme
✓	Community grants

	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Need reliable funding

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways

✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals

	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Community-led and lots of advertisement within our communities

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes



	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

Looks OK, but need to understand it better

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Whenua

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Spaces where youth can thrive - lead by local leaders

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways

	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Need better roading consistently without it taking ages

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Have more opportunities to speak to our community regarding the plan



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

Prefer talanoa rather than reading

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

no

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

no

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
---	----------------

	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Utilizing champions in that space

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Makes it possible to roll out

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
--	----------

	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

People don't work in the area

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

no

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

Think it looks good for my wife and kids

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

'Good opportunity to teach in schools

- maybe the community

- pamphlets at local business to educate

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Good for my family



- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

- 5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Letting the community lead it, but helping them obtain resources or connections to do it.

- 6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

- 7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

My daughter buses to school and that is great.

Fixing potholes as my other daughter drives and lots of potholes at the entry of David Lange

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Encourage shop owners to help clean up our Town Centre - A standard

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Not well at all

### Tell us why

Need help understanding it

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

I bus to school.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

1. **How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

2. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Utilize Matauranga Maori - sustainability principles

3. **Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

4. **If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

✓	Arts programme
	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service

	Relevant network routes
0	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**





# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

Because I don't know what this is.

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

Umm #Save the turtles - like no plastic straws

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

No sorry. Keep Polyfest

- 4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

Arts programme
----------------

	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
✓	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Stop cutting down our trees.

Plant more

Keep some cute waterholes for us

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Neighborhood activities.

More nature places for us to hang in

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

All of the above.

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
2	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

No, but could you help us cause that would be so cool. Malo aupito!!



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

Don't see any resources around my area

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

\* waste

\* update environmental checks

\* sanitary checks

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

Nil

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

- \* education in schools - informing
- \* pushing more towards the matter

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

✓	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Support the younger generation will have a massive impact on the future of NZ

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Daily check-ups on the unfortunate

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
	Cycleways
	Frequent and reliable bus service
✓	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
✓	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

2	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
1	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
3	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

Polyfest - NZ still thriving in diverse communities, population of youth

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Considering more about the lifestyles youth now face, taking away an opportunity (Polyfest) for youth to socialize, communicate and build relationships in the community is what makes NZ a better place.



## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

### Your feedback

- 1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

### Tell us why

Don't see any resources around my area

- 2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

\* waste

\* environment checks

\* sanitary checks

- 3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

No thank you.

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants
✓	Cultural Festivals
	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
✓	Youth programmes
✓	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

- \* putting rubbish bins around everyone's area/streets
- \* education at school

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen?  
Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
✓	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

Poor connection at home, school and church

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**



Clean gardens

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways
✓	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why**

Make Mangere look beautiful

**9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

**Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?**

No thank you

**10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**

Considering more about the lifestyle youth have now

Safe space



# Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:**Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

## Your feedback

**1. How well do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Very well

### Tell us why

Because it makes us feel safe

**2. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our climate change goals?**

**3. Do you have any feedback on our draft Local Board Plan on how we could better meet our Māori outcome aspirations?**

**4. If we had to prioritise community programmes and events for the next three years, what types of programmes and initiatives would you like to see locally?  
Please select top three ideas?**

	Arts programme
	Community grants

✓	Cultural Festivals
0	Events e.g ANZAC services, movies in the park
	Parks activation e.g free sports activities
	Volunteer planting, waterways restoration and clean-ups
	Youth programmes
	Safety initiatives

**5. The board wants to look after our natural environment for current and future generations. What’s the best way of doing that (e.g. community led/ Volunteer activation) when we don’t have a lot of money to spend on big projects?**

Volunteer work

**6. The board believes communities can, when well supported, lead service delivery, instead of council. From your perspective what do you need from council to make that happen? Please select top three options:**

	Grants to enable delivery of programmes
✓	Capacity building, training for groups and individuals e.g fundraising
✓	Networking e.g service providers and neighbourhoods
	Collaborative funding workshops
	Other

**Tell us why**

**7. Safer neighbourhoods and community wellbeing has been a priority for us. What initiatives would you support in this space?**

Increase community safety

**8. What are your priorities for investing in making it easier for people to move around (transport) locally. Please select top three options?**

✓	Walkways
✓	Cycleways

	Frequent and reliable bus service
	Relevant network routes
	Light Rail
	Safer Roads
	Other

**Tell us why****9. What are the relevant opportunities that council can support, partner with, or facilitate to enable local tourism?****Please rank the three options below from most to least important (1- 3):**

1	Strengthen partnerships with local Business Associations
	Invest into local tourism initiatives through Tātaki Auckland Unlimited
2	Partnership with Auckland Airport

**9b. Do you have other suggestions of what the local board can support, partner with or facilitate to enable local tourism?****10. Do you have any other feedback on the draft Local Board Plan?**